

Available online at www.sciencedirect.com



Tetrahedron

Tetrahedron 62 (2006) 7408-7435

# Convergent synthesis of the common FGHI-ring part of ciguatoxins

Ayumi Takizawa, Kenshu Fujiwara,\* Eriko Doi, Akio Murai, Hidetoshi Kawai and Takanori Suzuki

Division of Chemistry, Graduate School of Science, Hokkaido University, Sapporo 060-0810, Japan

Received 15 April 2006; revised 28 April 2006; accepted 10 May 2006 Available online 5 June 2006

**Abstract**—Convergent synthesis of the common FGHI-ring part (54) of ciguatoxins was achieved via the following key steps: (i) the Nozaki– Hiyama–Kishi reaction connecting the F-ring part (6) with the I-ring part (7); (ii) regio- and stereoselective epoxidation; (iii) the 6-*exo*-epoxide opening reaction forming simultaneously the H-ring and the quaternary asymmetric center at C30; (iv) inversion of the C29 stereocenter by a two-step oxidation/reduction process, where the successful inversion depended on proper management of the steric environment of the substrate; and (v) final reductive cyclization constructing the G-ring.

© 2006 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.

### 1. Introduction

Ciguatoxins (CTXs, Fig. 1)<sup>1</sup> are the principal toxins responsible for ciguatera,<sup>2</sup> a form of sea food poisoning. More than 25,000 people suffer annually from this poisoning in the Pacific and Indian Oceans as well as the Caribbean Sea.<sup>2b</sup> In 1977, Yasumoto and co-workers identified an epiphytic dinoflagellate, *Gambierdiscus toxicus*, as a causative organism.<sup>3</sup> The dinoflagellate-produced toxins are first transferred to herbivorous fish and accumulated most in carnivorous fish through the marine food chain, thus causing human intoxication. The symptoms of ciguatera are characterized by gastrointestinal and neurological disturbances. Since these disturbances often last for months or years, ciguatera has resulted in serious social problems. Thus, CTXs are now studied by many researchers from a variety of viewpoints in order to prevent and treat ciguatera intoxication.<sup>4</sup>

CTXs have been isolated from both poisonous fish and dinoflagellate *G. toxicus* with great effort over several years and despite the extremely low content of CTXs in these organisms. Ciguatoxin (CTX1B, 1) was first isolated from the moray eel, *Gymnothorax javanicus*, by Scheuer and co-workers in 1967, and characterized to be a polyether compound in 1980.<sup>5</sup> Determination of the relative structure of 1 was achieved by Yasumoto and co-workers in 1989 with only 0.35 mg of 1 isolated from 4000 kg of *G. javanicus*. The absolute structure of 1 was determined by collaboration of Yasumoto et al. in 1997.<sup>6</sup> CTX3C (2) was isolated from cultured *G. toxicus* by Yasumoto and co-workers in 1993.<sup>7</sup>



Figure 1. Representative ciguatoxin congeners.

*Keywords*: Ciguatoxin; *trans*-Fused tetracyclic ether; Reductive etherification; The Nozaki–Hiyama–Kishi reaction; 6-*exo* Hydroxy epoxide opening. \* Corresponding author. Tel.: +81 11 706 2701; fax: +81 11 706 4924; e-mail: fjwkn@sci.hokudai.ac.jp

They elucidated the structure of 2 with only 0.70 mg of 2 isolated from 1100 l of the culture. So far, more than 20 CTXs have been isolated and structurally identified.

Pharmacological studies have disclosed that the potent neurotoxicity of CTXs arises from the activation of voltage-sensitive sodium channels (VSSCs) in neuron cells by the strong binding to site-5 on the channel, and CTXs share the binding site on VSSC with brevetoxins.<sup>8</sup> However, further progress in these studies has been prevented by the insufficient amounts of CTXs from natural sources. Therefore, synthetic supply of CTXs on a practical scale is desired for the advancement of the above studies as well as the development of therapies for ciguatera and methods for screening of ciguateric fish.

Structural features of CTXs, such as the stereochemical complexity, huge molecular size, and ladder-shaped polyether skeleton possessing five- to nine-membered cyclic ethers, provide remarkable synthetic challenges. Therefore, CTXs have been studied extensively by numerous chemists in the synthetic viewpoint.<sup>9,10</sup> To date, many convergent synthetic strategies<sup>11,12</sup> toward the total synthesis of CTXs have been reported.<sup>9,10</sup>

In the course of our program toward the total synthesis of CTXs,<sup>13</sup> we have established a method for the convergent construction of a *trans*-fused X/6/7/X cyclic ether system based on the coupling reaction of an acyl anion equivalent with an aldehyde followed by reductive cyclization reactions.<sup>13g,i,k,14</sup> So far, we reported the synthesis of the ABCDE- and IJKLM-ring parts of **2** by the method<sup>13m,q</sup> as well as by a new procedure for the addition of the F-ring to the E-ring part of **1**, which would also be available for the CTX3C (**2**) synthesis.<sup>13n,o</sup> Accordingly, the remaining issue is development of a synthetic method for the middle (GH-ring) part of **2** from the left (ABCDEF-ring) and the right (IJKLM-ring) segments. Here, a convergent synthesis of the common FGHI-ring part of CTXs from F- and I-ring segments is described.<sup>13r</sup>

# 2. Synthetic plan for the FGHI-ring part

Our synthetic plan for the FGHI-ring part **3** from the F- and I-ring segments (**6** and **7**, respectively) is outlined in Scheme 1. A main issue of the synthesis of **3** was stereocontrolled

construction of three contiguous asymmetric centers from C29 to C31 including a quaternary asymmetric center (C30) at the junction between the G- and H-rings.<sup>15</sup> We intended to solve the issue based on the following scheme: (i) The G-ring of **3** was envisioned to be constructed from hydroxy ketone **4** by reductive etherification, which would generate the O26-C31 bond and the C31 stereocenter, <sup>16,17</sup> and inversion of the C29 stereochemistry; (ii) In order to construct the H-ring and the quaternary center at C30 concurrently, the 6-exo-epoxide-opening reaction of 5, whose product was intended to be oxidized to 4. was planned; (iii) The epoxide 5 would be synthesized from E-iodoolefin 6 and aldehvde 7 via the Nozaki-Hivama-Kishi (NHK) reaction<sup>18</sup> followed by regio- and diastereoselective epoxidation; (iv) Both 6and 7 would be prepared from our previously reported medium-ring ethers.<sup>10j,p</sup> Although the use of the *cis*-epoxide (C29-epi-5) corresponding to 5 might be straightforward and excludes the C29-inversion step, the *cis*-epoxide could not be prepared so far because of the difficulty in the synthesis of a Z-iodoolefin corresponding to E-iodoolefin  $6^{19}$  Therefore, we decided to adopt the above synthetic plan that employed the NHK reaction with an E-iodoolefin at the first stage and C29 inversion at the final stage.

### 3. Preparation of the F- and I-ring segments

The F-ring segment **6** was synthesized from known  $8^{13j}$  (Scheme 2). Removal of the TBS groups of 8 (98%) followed



**Scheme 2.** Reagents and conditions: (a) TBAF, THF, 25 °C, 1 h, 98%; (b) BnBr, NaH, TBAI, THF, 25 °C, 23 h, 98%; (c) THF–3 M HCl (1:1), 21 h, 98%; (d) Tf<sub>2</sub>O, 2,6-lutidine, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, -78 °C, 15 min, then TBSOTf, 0 °C, 1 h, 95%; (e) propyne, BuLi, THF, -78 °C, 10 min, then **12**,  $-78 \rightarrow 24$  °C, 3 h, 99%; (f) Cp<sub>2</sub>ZrCl<sub>2</sub>, DIBAL, THF, 55 °C, 30 min, then I<sub>2</sub>, 0 °C, 15 min, 86%.



Scheme 1. Synthetic plan for the FGHI-ring part (3).

by protection with BnBr (98%) provided **10**, which was hydrolyzed to give **11** (98%). The diol **11** was converted to triflate **12** by a one-pot selective triflate formation/TBSprotection process (95%).<sup>20</sup> The subsequent reaction with 1-propynyllithium afforded **13** (99%),<sup>21</sup> which was treated first with a zirconium reagent, prepared from Cp<sub>2</sub>ZrCl<sub>2</sub> and DIBAL,<sup>22</sup> and then with I<sub>2</sub> to produce **6** regioselectively (86%).

Preparation of the I-ring segment **7** from known  $14^{13j,p}$  is illustrated in Scheme 3. Although direct PMB-protection of the hydroxy group at C34 of **14** was possible, the resulting compound resisted the removal of the benzylidene acetal without detachment of the PMB group. Therefore, the alcohol **14** was first transformed into pivalate **15** (100%), which was converted to PMB ether **19** (overall 83%) by a five-step process [(i) removal of the benzylidene acetal with Zn(OTf)<sub>2</sub> and ethanedithiol,<sup>23</sup> (ii) protection of the resulting diol with *p*-bromobenzyl (PBB) bromide, (iii) detachment of the Piv group, (iv) PMB-protection of the resulting alcohol, (v) removal of the TBDPS group]. Oxidation of **19** with Dess-Martin periodinane (DMPI)<sup>24</sup> followed by Wittig reaction afforded **20** (79%), which was hydrolyzed in the presence of Hg(OAc)<sub>2</sub> to produce **7** in good yield (99%).<sup>25</sup>



Scheme 3. Reagents and conditions: (a) PivCl, pyridine, 26 °C, 14 h, 100%; (b) Zn(OTf)<sub>2</sub>, HS(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SH, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0 °C, 4 h then 25 °C, 1 h, 100%; (c) PBBBr, NaH, TBAI, THF, 25 °C, 14 h, 100%; (d) DIBAL, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, -78 °C, 1.5 h, 88%; (e) PMBBr, NaH, TBAI, THF, 26 °C, 21 h; (f) TBAF, THF, 0 °C, 1.5 h, 94% from **18**; (g) DMPI, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>,  $0 \rightarrow 23$  °C, 50 min; (h) Ph<sub>3</sub>P<sup>+</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>OMeCl<sup>-</sup>, NHMDS, 0 °C, 30 min, then aldehyde,  $-78 \rightarrow 25$  °C, 17 h, 79%; (i) Hg(OAc)<sub>2</sub>, THF–H<sub>2</sub>O (10:1), 23 °C, 1 h, then TBAI, 1.5 h, 99%.

### 4. Construction of the H-ring

Connection of **6** and **7** is depicted in Scheme 4. According to the Nozaki–Hiyama–Kishi procedure,<sup>18</sup> the segments **6** and **7** were treated with  $CrCl_2$  in the presence of  $NiCl_2$  (0.5 wt % of  $CrCl_2$ ) in DMSO, and the reaction smoothly proceeded to



Scheme 4. Reagents and conditions: (a) 6, CrCl<sub>2</sub>, NiCl<sub>2</sub>, DMSO, 25 °C, 25 h, 21: 45% from 7, 22: 40% from 7.

give 21 (45% from 7) and its C31-epimer 22 (40% from 7) in good yield.<sup>26</sup>

Since the diastereoselective epoxidation in the next step required S configuration at C31 of 21, inversion of the R configuration at C31 of 22 was then examined. Although direct inversion by an S<sub>N</sub>2 reaction, such as the Mitsunobu reaction, was unsuccessful, a stepwise oxidation/selective reduction process was found to be effective for the inversion after several examinations (vide infra). Initial oxidation of 22 with DMPI<sup>24</sup> readily afforded  $\alpha$ .  $\beta$ -unsaturated ketone 23 in guantitative vield (Scheme 5). Next, stereoselective reduction of 23 was investigated under several conditions (Table 1). Aluminum reducing agents (DIBAL, DIBAL/BuLi,<sup>27</sup> and Red-Al<sup>®</sup>) exhibited low stereoselectivities (entries 1–3). However, these results suggested that a bulkier reagent would provide better selectivity. Then, boron-reducing agents were examined. In order to avoid conjugate reduction, NaBH<sub>4</sub> was first used under the Luche conditions.<sup>28</sup> Although the Luche reduction of 23 at -40 to 0 °C gave low selectivity (21:22=2:1), the reduction at -78 °C showed enhanced selectivity (4:1) (entries 4 and 5). It was notable that the selectivity of NaBH<sub>4</sub> at -78 °C was higher than those of aluminum reductants in spite of the small size of NaBH<sub>4</sub>. Therefore, bulky L-Selectride<sup>®</sup> was used instead of NaBH<sub>4</sub> under Luche's conditions at -78 °C. As a result, the selectivity increased to 6:1 (entry 6). On the other hand, the reduction with L-Selectride<sup>®</sup> in the absence of CeCl<sub>3</sub> displayed the highest selectivity (>13:1) without side products by conjugate reduction (entry 7). Contrary to the above suggestion, lithium trisiamylborohydride (LS-Selectride<sup>®</sup>),<sup>29</sup> a bulkier reagent than L-Selectride<sup>®</sup>, gave only moderate selectivity independently of the presence of  $CeCl_3$  (entries 8 and 9).



Scheme 5. Reagents and conditions: (a) DMPI, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 25  $^{\circ}$ C, 2.5 h, 100%.

Table 1. Reduction of 23 with several reducing agents



| Entry | Conditions  | 21:22 <sup>a</sup> |              |
|-------|---|--------------------|--------------|
| 1     | DIBAL, CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> , -78 °C, 0.5 h  | 1:1                | ~100         |
| 2     | DIBAL, BuLi, THF, -78 °C, 1 h   | 2:1                | <b>~</b> 100 |
| 3     | Red-Al <sup>®</sup> , THF, $-78 \rightarrow -40$ °C, 8 h                                      | 3:1                | 92           |
| 4     | CeCl <sub>3</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O, NaBH <sub>4</sub> , MeOH, $-40 \rightarrow 0$ °C, 1.5 h | 2:1                | 75           |
| 5     | CeCl <sub>3</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O, NaBH <sub>4</sub> , MeOH, -78 °C, 1.5 h                 | 4:1                | 35           |
| 6     | CeCl <sub>3</sub> , L-Selectride <sup>®</sup> , THF, -78 °C, 2 h                              | 6:1                | <b>~</b> 100 |
| 7     | L-Selectride <sup>®</sup> , THF, -78 °C, 2 h  | >13:1              | <b>~</b> 100 |
| 8     | CeCl <sub>3</sub> , LS-Selectride <sup>®</sup> , THF, $-78 \rightarrow -40$ °C, 26 h          | 6:1                | 67           |
| 9     | LS-Selectride <sup>®</sup> , THF, -40 °C, 18 h  | 5:1                | ~100         |

<sup>a</sup> Determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis.

<sup>o</sup> Combined yield.

The low reactivity of LS-Selectride<sup>®</sup> toward **23**, suggested by the fact that LS-Selectride<sup>®</sup> needed higher temperature to consume the substrate (**23**) than L-Selectride<sup>®</sup>, was probably due to its excessive bulkiness and might be attributable to the moderate selectivity. Thus, the inversion of the stereochemistry at C31 was efficiently achieved by a two-step Dess-Martin oxidation/L-Selectride<sup>®</sup> reduction process.

Construction of the H-ring is illustrated in Scheme 6. The VO(acac)<sub>2</sub>-catalyzed epoxidation of **21** with TBHP exclusively afforded **24** (91%).<sup>30</sup> Protection of the hydroxy group at C31 of **24** by the TES group followed by removal of the PMB group of **25** with DDQ produced **5** in good yield (overall 97%). The hydroxy epoxide **5** was smoothly cyclized with catalytic CSA into **26** (80%). The stereochemistry at C30 of **26** was confirmed by the presence of NOE between H34 and the protons of the methyl group at C30. Thus, the F–HI-ring part **26** was efficiently constructed from **6** and **7** in total seven steps, including the C31-inversion step, in 58% overall yield.



Scheme 6. Reagents and conditions: (a) VO(acac)<sub>2</sub>, TBHP, toluene, 0  $^{\circ}$ C, 2 h, 91%; (b) TESOTf, 2,6-lutidine, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 25  $^{\circ}$ C, 10 min, 100%; (c) DDQ, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-pH 7 buffer (10:1), 0  $^{\circ}$ C, 1 h, 97%; (d) CSA, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0  $^{\circ}$ C, 25 min, 80%.

### 5. Construction of the G-ring

# 5.1. First-generation approach to the construction of the FGHI-ring part

At first, a plan for the construction of the G-ring part including inversion of the stereochemistry at C29 at the final stage, shown in Scheme 7, was examined. The target compound **3** was envisioned to be constructed from ketone **27**, which would be prepared from **28** corresponding to the



Scheme 7. First-generation plan for the construction of the FGHI-ring part (3) from 26.

29-*epi*-FGHI-ring part, by diastereoselective reduction. The reduction of **27** was expected to give **3** with high diastereoselectivity because the methyl group adjacent to the ketone would sterically hinder the approach of a reductant to the ketone from the same side of the methyl group. Accordingly, the construction of the 29-*epi*-FGHI-ring part **28** from **26** was first investigated.

Protection of the hydroxy group at C29 of the F-HI-ring part 26 and the selective deprotection of the TES group at O31 were first examined in order to perform the oxidation at C31 in the later step (Scheme 8). Although the hydroxy group at C29 showed extremely low reactivity to AcCl. Ac<sub>2</sub>O, or MsCl, which might be attributable to the steric hindrance of the TES and the C31-methyl groups as well as the F-ring part, the protection with highly reactive trifluoroacetic anhydride successfully afforded Tfa ester 29 in good yield. Then the selective removal of the TES group under mild conditions (THF-H<sub>2</sub>O-TFA) was examined. However, the reaction proceeded very slowly with migration of the Tfa group associated with the detachment of the TES group to produce alcohol 30 having a Tfa group at O31 exclusively (63% after three cycles) without the desired O29-protected alcohol.



Scheme 8. Reagents and conditions: (a)  $(CF_3CO)_2O$ , pyridine,  $CH_2Cl_2$ , 0 °C, 1 h, 100%; (b) THF–H<sub>2</sub>O–TFA (4:1:0.1), 2 d, 63% after three cycles.

Although selective deprotection of the O31-TES group could not be achieved, this result suggested that the two hydroxy groups at C29 and C31 were in close proximity. Therefore, we next designed a stepwise route for the protection of the C29-hydroxy group via a cyclic acetal, which would be facilely prepared from a 29,31-diol derivative (**31**) of **26** due to close proximity of these two hydroxy groups at C29 and C31 (Scheme 9).

The diol 31 was readily obtained from 26 by selective deprotection of the TES group under mild acidic conditions (Scheme 9).<sup>31</sup> Treatment of **31** with *p*-anisaldehyde under acidic conditions gave a 1:1 mixture of 32a and 32b in excellent yield. After the acetals were separated by HPLC, the stereochemistry of 32a and 32b was determined from NOE experiments on the basis of S configuration at C31 as follows: for 32a, the presence of NOE between the acetal proton and H29 as well as absence of NOEs between the acetal proton and H31 and between H29 and H31 established the S configuration at C29 and R at the acetal carbon; for 32b, the presence of NOE between the acetal proton and H31 as well as the absence of NOEs between the acetal proton and H29 and between H31 and H29 confirmed the S configuration at C29 and S at the acetal carbon. The reductive cleavage reactions of acetals 32a and 32b with DIBAL gave different results. While the cleavage of 32a showed relatively high selectivity (33a:33b=5:1), that of 32b gave opposite but excellent selectivity (33b:33a>20:1). Although



Scheme 9. Reagents and conditions: (a) PPTS, MeOH–CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4:1), 24 °C, 40 min, 100%; (b) *p*-anisaldehyde, PPTS, benzene, reflux, 3 h, 100% (**32a:32b**=1:1); (c) DIBAL, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, -30 °C, 1.5 h, 100% (**33a:33b**=5:1); (d) DIBAL, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, -20 °C, 2 h, 100% (**33b:33a**>20:1).

the reason for the regioselectivity of the reductive cleavage with DIBAL cannot be clarified at present, it is suggested that the stereochemistry of the acetal carbon would affect the regioselectivity of the acetal fission. Thus, O29-protected compound **33a** could be obtained though the overall yield from **26** was moderate.

Next, the construction of the G-ring from **33a** via a two-step cyclization/reductive etherification reaction of ketone **35** was examined (Scheme 10). The cyclization precursor **35** was readily synthesized in two steps. Oxidation of **33a** with DMPI<sup>24</sup> followed by deprotection of the TBS group



**Scheme 10.** Reagents and conditions: (a) DMPI,  $CH_2Cl_2$ ,  $24 \,^{\circ}C$ ,  $2 \,h$ , 70%; (b) HF  $\cdot$  Py, THF, 24  $^{\circ}C$ , 2 d, 63%; (c) Zn(OTf)<sub>2</sub>, EtSH, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>,  $CH_2Cl_2$ , 25  $^{\circ}C$ , 1 h; (d) HC(OMe)<sub>3</sub>, PTS, MeOH, 25  $^{\circ}C$ , 4 d.

with HF·Py afforded **35** in overall 44% yield. Then, cyclization of **35** into a cyclic *S*,*O*-acetal or a cyclic acetal was attempted. When the ketone **35** was treated with ethanethiol in the presence of  $Zn(OTf)_2$ ,<sup>32</sup> the desired cyclic *S*,*O*-acetal was not produced, and decomposition of **35** due to detachment of the PMB group followed by a retro aldol reaction took place. On the other hand, treatment of **35** with trimethyl orthoformate and catalytic PTS<sup>33</sup> only resulted in recovery of the starting material **35**. These results showed that an acid-labile group, such as PMB, was inappropriate for the protection at O29 during the G-ring formation under acidic conditions. Therefore, an alternative protective group at O29 was then investigated.

Cyclization of the G-ring after protection of O29 as a benzyl ether was performed as shown in Scheme 11. The F–HI-ring part **33b** possessing a PMB group at O31 was used as a starting material. Protection of **33b** with BnBr, which required long reaction time (5 d) for the complete consumption of **33b**, gave **38** in 71% yield. The PMB group of **38** was smoothly deprotected with DDQ to provide **39** (85%). Oxidation of **39** with DMPI<sup>24</sup> followed by deprotection of the TBS group afforded hydroxy ketone **41** in overall 75% yield. The reductive cyclization of **41** with excess Et<sub>3</sub>SiH in the presence of TMSOTf furnished the 29-*epi*-FGHI-ring part **42** stereoselectively.<sup>16</sup> The G-ring closure and the desired stereochemistry of C31 in **42** were proved by the presence of NOE between H26 and H31 as well as the large  $J_{H31-H32ax}$  (12.4 Hz).



Scheme 11. Reagents and conditions: (a) BnBr, NaH, TBAI, THF, 22 °C, 5 d, 71%; (b) DDQ,  $CH_2Cl_2$ –pH 7 buffer (10:1), 0 °C, 35 min, 85%; (c) DMPI, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>,  $CH_2Cl_2$ , 25 °C, 30 min; (d) THF–H<sub>2</sub>O–TFA (10:10:1), 25 °C, 2 d, 75% from **39**; (e) TMSOTf,  $Et_3SiH$ – $CH_2Cl_2$  (1:10), 0 °C, 30 min, 70%.

Thus, the 29-*epi*-FGHI-ring part **42** was assembled from **26** in total eight steps in 15% overall yield. Although the synthesis of a key compound (**42**) for the synthesis of the FGHI-ring part **3** succeeded, it is still difficult to supply a reasonable amount of **42** due to some problems, for example, difficulty in the separation of acetals **32a** and **32b**, unusable **33a**, and low reactivity of **33b** in the protection step. On the

other hand, the synthesis of **3** from **42** would require four more steps involving detachment of all Bn groups of **42**, selective protection of the 1,3-diol part, oxidation of the hydroxy group at C29, and reduction of the resulting ketone to **3**. Accordingly, in order to overcome the above difficulties, an alternative synthesis of the FGHI-ring part from **26**, where the C29 configuration was inverted prior to the G-ring cyclization, was designed as described in the next section.

# 5.2. Second-generation approach to the construction of the FGHI-ring part

Next, a second plan for the synthesis of the FGHI-ring part including inversion of the stereochemistry at C29 in advance of the G-ring formation was investigated. In the plan, outlined in Scheme 12, O29-protected FGHI-ring part **43** was selected as a target compound and envisaged to be synthesized from **26** via the route including (i) inversion of the stereochemistry at C29 providing **44** and (ii) formation of the G ring from **44** through reductive etherification. Success of the plane relied on the C29-inversion step.



Scheme 12. Second-generation plan for the construction of the FGHI-ring part (43) from 26.

At first, inversion of the stereochemistry at C29 of 26 was examined. Since the hydroxy group at C29 of 26 showed seriously low reactivity to electrophiles including several protective groups and MsCl due to steric hindrance around the hydroxy group, as mentioned in the previous section, the inversion at C29 of 26 by an  $S_N^2$  reaction was obviously difficult. Therefore, we took an oxidation/reduction process as a reasonable method for inversion of the stereochemistry at C29. Although the alcohol 26 resisted several oxidation reactions (DMPI,<sup>24</sup> SO<sub>3</sub>·Py, TPAP, and PCC) owing to the above steric hindrance, Swern oxidation<sup>34</sup> of **26** at higher temperature (-45 °C) for prolonged reaction time (1 h) was able to give the ketone 45 along with recovered 26. In order to consume the substrate 26, when the mixture of 45 and 26 was subjected to the Swern oxidation again, the ketone 45 was obtained in 61% yield without recovery of 26 (Scheme 13). However, the reduction of the ketone 45 to C29-epi-26 was not achieved. While treatment of 45 with NaBH<sub>4</sub> or LiAlH<sub>4</sub> gave only decomposed compounds due to the detachment of the TES and/or TBS groups, DIBAL reduction of 45 regenerated exclusively the original alcohol 26. Accordingly, we next examined the reduction of 46, obtained selectively by treatment of 45 with HF·Py (71%), under several conditions as shown in Table 2.



Scheme 13. Reagents and conditions: (a)  $(COCl)_2$ , DMSO,  $CH_2Cl_2$ ,  $-45 \,^{\circ}C$ , 1 h, then  $Et_3N$ , 0  $^{\circ}C$ , 20 min, 61% after two cycles; (b) HF·Py, THF–pyridine (2:1), 25  $^{\circ}C$ , 6 d, 71%.

Reduction with Red-Al® resulted in exclusive formation of 31 and low yield due to decomposition of the substrate and the product (entry 1, Table 2). Combined use of DIBAL and BuLi at -78 °C also selectively gave 31 along with recovered 46 (entry 2).<sup>27</sup> While reduction with LiBH<sub>4</sub> in THF afforded only **31** (entry 3), the reduction in MeOH produced 47 as a mixture with 31 (entry 4). The presence of MeOH in the reaction with NaBH<sub>4</sub> and KBH<sub>4</sub> also effectively provided 47 though the selectivity was low (entries 5-8). While use of Me<sub>4</sub>N(AcO)<sub>3</sub>BH<sup>35</sup> afforded only **31** (entry 9), reduction with NaBH<sub>4</sub> in the presence of Et<sub>2</sub>BOMe<sup>36</sup> gave a similar result as in entries 5-6 (entry 10). Among these experiments, the reduction with NaBH<sub>4</sub> in MeOH at 0 °C gave the best result (47:31=2:1). Although L-Selectride<sup>®</sup> and Super-Hydride<sup>®</sup> were also examined, they were not reacted with the ketone in THF at -20 °C. The stereochemistry of the newly generated asymmetric center at C29 in 47 was elucidated at the later stage of the synthesis.

These results suggested that decrease of steric hindrance due to unprotection of C31–OH contributed to increasing reactivity of the ketone. The result from the reaction with  $Me_4N(AcO)_3BH$  also suggested that coordination or complexation of the unprotected hydroxyl group at C31 with

Table 2. Reduction of 46 with several reducing agents



| Entry | Conditions   | <b>47</b> :31 <sup>a</sup> | Yield (%) <sup>b</sup> |
|-------|--|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1     | Red-Al <sup>®</sup> , THF, -20 °C, 3 h                         | 0:1                        | 50                     |
| 2     | DIBAL, BuLi, THF, -78 °C, 1.5 h                                | 0:1                        | ND <sup>c</sup>        |
| 3     | LiBH <sub>4</sub> , THF, -20 °C, 40 min                        | 0:1                        | ~100                   |
| 4     | LiBH <sub>4</sub> , MeOH, -20 °C, 22 h                         | 0.3:1                      | <b>~</b> 100           |
| 5     | NaBH <sub>4</sub> , MeOH, -20 °C, 1 h                          | 0.8:1                      | <b>~</b> 100           |
| 6     | NaBH <sub>4</sub> , MeOH, 0 °C, 15 min                         | 2:1                        | ~100                   |
| 7     | KBH <sub>4</sub> , MeOH, 25 °C, 21 h                           | 1.3:1                      | ND <sup>c</sup>        |
| 8     | KBH <sub>4</sub> , THF–MeOH (1:1), 0 °C, 22 h                  | 1.5:1                      | ~100                   |
| 9     | Me <sub>4</sub> N(AcO) <sub>3</sub> BH, AcOH, MeCN, 40 °C, 2 d | 0:1                        | ~100                   |
| 10    | Et_2BOMe, NaBH_4 THF–MeOH (5:1), 0 $^\circ\text{C},$ 15 h      | 1:1                        | ND <sup>c</sup>        |

<sup>a</sup> Determined by <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis.

<sup>b</sup> Combined yield.

<sup>c</sup> Not determined.

the reducing agent did not participate the production of **47**. Since the reason for the solvent effect of MeOH producing **47** was unclear, we could only speculate the role of MeOH as follows: (i) alteration of the conformation of **46** by hydrogen bonding between the ketone and MeOH, and/or (ii) prohibition of the coordination or complexation of the reducing agent with C31–OH, which would increase external attack of the reagent to the ketone producing **47**.

Thus, the inversion of the stereochemistry at C29 was achieved by the reduction of the  $\beta$ -hydroxy ketone **46** with NaBH<sub>4</sub> in MeOH at 0 °C though the selectivity of the reduction was unsatisfactory. Hence, transformation of the undesired diol **31** into the desired **47** was examined. As a result, the hydroxy group at C31 of **31** was simply and selectively protected with TESOTf to provide **26** in excellent yield (Scheme 14), thereby establishing the recycle route from **31** to **47** via **26**.



Scheme 14. Reagents and conditions: (a) TESOTf, 2,6-lutidine,  $CH_2Cl_2,$   $-40\ ^\circ C,$  1 h, 95%.

Next, construction of the G-ring from 47 was investigated (Scheme 15). At first, selective protection of the hydroxy group at C29 of the diol 47 via a cyclic acetal was performed. Treatment of 47 with 2-naphthaldehyde dimethyl acetal under acidic conditions gave 2-(2-naphthyl)-1,3-dioxane 48 as the sole product (89%). Stereochemistry of the acetal 48 including the C29-stereocenter, whose formation is described in the above section, was determined by NOE experiment on the basis of S configuration at C31. The presence of NOEs between the acetal proton and H31 and between the acetal proton and H29 confirmed the R configuration at C29 as well as the S configuration at the acetal carbon. Reduction of 48 with DIBAL exclusively afforded 49 possessing the NAP group<sup>35</sup> at O31 in good yield. Protection of the resultant hydroxy group at C29 of 49 with BnBr followed by detachment of the NAP group at O31 provided 51 (overall 91%). Thus, the selective Bn-protection at O29 of 47 was accomplished by the four-step process. Next, G-ring formation via reductive cyclization was executed. The alcohol 51 was oxidized with DMPI,<sup>24</sup> and the resulting 52 was desilylated to give hydroxy ketone 53 quantitatively. The reductive cyclization of 53 with excess Et<sub>3</sub>SiH in the presence of TMSOTf at 0 °C produced the FGHI-ring part **54** stereose-lectively (78%).<sup>16</sup> The stereochemistry of **54** was confirmed by the presence of ROE between H26 and H31 as well as the large  $J_{H31-H32ax}$  (12.1 Hz). Thus, the FGHI-ring part 54 was successfully constructed from the F-HI-ring part 26 in 18% overall yield in 10 steps.

**5.2.1. Refinement of the second-generation approach.** While construction of the FGHI-ring part was achieved, the yield of  $\beta$ -hydroxy ketone **46** from the F–HI-ring part **26** was low (overall 43%) and the reduction of **46** gave low stereoselectivity (~2:1). Therefore, an improved route



**Scheme 15.** Reagents and conditions: (a) NpCH(OMe)<sub>2</sub>, PPTS, benzene, reflux, 1.5 h, 89%; (b) DIBAL, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 10 °C, 3 h, 100%; (c) BnBr, NaH, TBAI, THF, 25 °C, 8 h, 100%; (d) DDQ, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>–pH 7 buffer (10:1), 0 °C, 20 min, 91%; (e) DMPI, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 25 °C, 25 min; (f) HF · Py, THF, 25 °C, 2 d, 100% from **51**; (g) TMSOTf, Et<sub>3</sub>SiH–CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1:10), 0 °C, 30 min, 78%.

for the conversion of the F–HI-ring part **26** to the alcohol **49** was investigated (Scheme 16).

The diol 31 prepared from 26 was treated with 2-naphthaldehyde dimethyl acetal in the presence of PPTS<sup>31</sup> to give a cyclic acetal 55a as a major product (89%) along with the minor diastereomer 55b (11%). The stereochemistry of 55a and 55b was determined by similar NOE experiments based on the S configuration at C31 as described in Section 5.1. The presence of NOE between the acetal proton and H31 as well as the absence of NOEs between the acetal proton and H31 and between H29 and H31 in 55a confirmed its stereochemistry. The stereochemistry of 55b was also verified by the presence of NOE between the acetal proton and H29 as well as the absence of NOEs between the acetal proton and H31 and between H29 and H31. The reductive cleavage of the major Np-acetal 55a with DIBAL selectively provided 56 (93%),<sup>37</sup> where the regioselectivity agreed with the case of 32b (Section 5.1). Oxidation of 56 with DMPI smoothly afforded the ketone 57 in good yield (90%). Prior to the reduction of 57, preliminary examinations using ketone 58 (Fig. 2), derived from 33b, were performed. When the ketone  $\mathbf{58}$  was treated with NaBH<sub>4</sub> in MeOH, the starting ketone was only recovered due to



Scheme 16. Reagents and conditions: (a) NpCH(OMe)<sub>2</sub>, PPTS, benzene, reflux, 2 h, 55a: 89%, 55b: 11%; (b) DIBAL,  $CH_2Cl_2$ ,  $0 \rightarrow 10 °C$ , 2 h, 93%; (c) DMPI, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>,  $CH_2Cl_2$ , 25 °C, 8 h, 90%; (d) NaBH<sub>4</sub>,  $CeCl_3 \cdot 7H_2O$ , THF–H<sub>2</sub>O (3:1), 25 °C, 8 d, 96% (49:56>5:1).

insolubility of the ketone to MeOH. The use of a THF-H<sub>2</sub>O (5:1) mixed solvent system in the reduction, where the ketone was soluble, produced alcohols 33b and 29-epi-33b as a 1:2 mixture (preliminary data). Therefore, the reduction of 57 with NaBH<sub>4</sub> was performed in THF-H<sub>2</sub>O (3:1). Although the mixed solvent system gave alcohols 49 and 56, significant decomposition was observed. After several experiments, the reduction of 57 with NaBH<sub>4</sub> in the presence of CeCl<sub>3</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>28</sup> in THF-H<sub>2</sub>O (3:1) was found to proceed cleanly. Although long reaction time (8 d) was required in order to consume the ketone 57, the reduction showed high yield (96%) and selectivity (49:56>5:1). Thus, the improved route from the F-HI-ring part 26 to alcohol 49 (overall 59%) yield in five steps; previous route: 26% yield in five steps) based on selective protection of O31 and stereoselective reduction of the C29-carbonyl group was developed.

Although it includes preliminary results, we also disclose herein an assessment of the first-generation approach by



an alternative method. In the first-generation approach, we expected that the reduction of ketone 27 would produce 3 stereoselectively, but we could not prove the idea (Section 5.1). Since the above-mentioned acetal 55b, obtained as a minor product, could be converted to 29-epi-FGHI-ring part 28 via 59 (Scheme 17), we examined the initial idea with 28. Reductive cleavage of 55b with DIBAL exclusively gave 59 possessing an NAP-group at O29, which showed similar stereoselectivity as that of 32b. Transformation of 59 to a tetracyclic 60, O29-NAP ether of 28, was readily performed by the same procedure as that of 33b to 42. Deprotection of the NAP-group of 60 with DDO followed by Dess-Martin oxidation of the resulting hydroxy group afforded the ketone 27. Contrary to our expectation, reduction of the ketone 27 with NaBH<sub>4</sub>, LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, or L-Selectride<sup>®</sup> provided 28 as a major product. Thus, we found that the first generation-approach was unsuccessful, and the failure suggested that the C29-stereocenter should be constructed at the early stage of the synthesis.



Scheme 17. Synthesis of ketone 27 from 55b.

# 6. Conclusion

The aim of this study was the development of an efficient method for the construction of the GH-ring part of ciguatoxins in a convergent manner, which was envisaged to be performed at the final stage of the total synthesis of ciguatoxins. Accordingly, we extensively explored a synthetic route for the common FGHI-ring part (54) of ciguatoxins from the F- and I-ring segments. As a result, the convergent synthesis of 54 was achieved via the following key steps: (i) the Nozaki–Hiyama–Kishi reaction connecting the F-ring (6) with the I-ring (7); (ii) regio- and stereoselective epoxidation; (iii) the 6-exo-epoxide opening reaction forming simultaneously the H-ring and the quaternary asymmetric center at C30; (iv) inversion of the C29 stereocenter by a two-step oxidation/reduction process, where the successful inversion depended on proper management of the steric environment of the substrate; and (v) final reductive cyclization constructing the G-ring. Thus, the FGHI-ring part was efficiently synthesized through a novel route in 17 steps in 24% overall yield from 6 and 7. Further studies toward the

total synthesis of the ciguatoxins are now under way in this laboratory.

#### 7. Experimental

# 7.1. General methods

All reactions involving air- or moisture-sensitive reagents were carried out under an argon atmosphere in oven-dried glasswares capped with septa, and sensitive liquids and solutions were transferred by using syringe- or cannulatechniques, unless otherwise stated. All commercially available reagents were used without further purification with the following exceptions. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) was distilled from sodium-benzophenone ketyl under argon. Dichloromethane (DCM), dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), and benzene (PhH) were distilled from CaH<sub>2</sub> prior to use. Normal reagent-grade solvents were used for flash chromatography and extraction. Special reagent-grade solvents were used for high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC). All reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) with precoated silica gel (SiO<sub>2</sub>) plates (Merck, silica gel 60 F<sub>254</sub>). Plates were visualized by ultraviolet light and by treatment with acidic anisaldehyde or phosphomolybdic acid stain followed by heating. SiO<sub>2</sub> (YMC, SIL-60-400/230W) was utilized for flash chromatography. HPLC was run with a JASCO Intelligent HPLC Pump PU-986, equipped with a JASCO Intelligent UV-vis Detector UV-975 and a YMC-Pack SIL-06 (250×10 or 20 mm ID) HPLC column. Melting points were measured on Yanagimoto micro-melting apparatus without calibration. Optical rotations were recorded on a JASCO P-1020 digital polarimeter. Infrared (IR) spectra were measured on a JEOL JIR-WINSPEC100 infrared spectrometer. <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra were recorded on JEOL JNM-AL300 (<sup>1</sup>H at 300 MHz, <sup>13</sup>C at 75 MHz), JNM-α-400 (<sup>1</sup>H at 400 MHz, <sup>13</sup>C at 100 MHz), JNM-α-500 (<sup>13</sup>C at 125 MHz) or JNM-ECA600 (<sup>1</sup>H at 600 MHz, <sup>13</sup>C at 150 MHz) NMR spectrometers. <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra are reported as chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) in parts per million (ppm) based on tetramethylsilane (0.00 ppm), C<sub>6</sub>HD<sub>5</sub> (7.15 ppm) or  $CHD_2C(=O)CD_3$  (2.04 ppm). Splitting patterns were designated as 's, d, t, q, m, and br' indicating 'singlet, doublet, triplet, quartet, multiplet, and broad', respectively. Coupling constants (J) are reported in Hertz (Hz).  $^{13}C$ NMR spectra are reported as chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) in ppm based on  ${}^{13}\text{CDCl}_3$  (77.0 ppm) or  ${}^{13}\text{C}{}^{12}\text{C}_5\text{D}_6$  (128.0 ppm). Highresolution mass spectra (HRMS) were measured on a JEOL JMS-600H mass spectrometer under electron impact ionization (EI) condition and a JEOL JMS-SX102A mass spectrometer under field desorption ionization (FD) condition.

7.1.1. (1*R*,3*S*,4*R*,6*Z*,9*S*)-3-Hydroxymethyl-11-phenyl-2,10,12-trioxabicyclo[7.4.0]tridecan-6-en-4-ol (9). To a solution of **8** (348 mg, 0.649 mmol) in THF (6.0 ml) was added TBAF (1.95 ml, 1.0 M in THF, 1.95 mmol) at 25 °C and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. After that, saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (6 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with AcOEt ( $3 \times 30$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=1 to AcOEt) to give **9** (196 mg, 98%). **9**: a colorless solid; mp 154.0–157.0 °C;  $[\alpha]_{23}^{23}$  +29.3 (*c* 0.10, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.49–7.31 (5H, m), 5.88–5.77 (2H, m), 5.43 (1H, s), 4.32 (1H, dd, *J*=3.9, 9.8 Hz), 3.87 (1H, dt, *J*=8.6, 4.4 Hz), 3.73–3.65 (3H, m), 3.63 (1H, dt, *J*=3.9, 9.8 Hz), 3.57 (1H, t, *J*=9.8 Hz), 3.38 (1H, dt, *J*=8.8, 4.4 Hz), 2.71–2.54 (4H, m); IR (KBr),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3435, 3091, 2925, 2858, 1455, 1412, 1294, 1219, 1114, 1075, 1015, 963, 948, 916, 883, 759, 700; HR-EIMS, calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 306.1467, found: 306.1446.

7.1.2. (1R.3S.4R.6Z.9S)-4-Benzyloxy-3-benzyloxymethyl-11-phenyl-2.10.12-trioxabicyclo[7.4.0]tridecan-6-ene (10). To a solution of 9 (103 mg, 0.337 mmol) in THF (4.0 ml) were added NaH (33.7 mg, 0.841 mmol) and TBAI (12.4 mg, 0.0337 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, benzyl bromide (100 µl, 0.841 mmol) was added at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C, and stirred for 4.5 h. After that, extra NaH (33.7 mg, 0.841 mmol) was added, and the stirring was continued for further 18 h. Saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (4 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (3×20 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=15 to 5) to give 10 (61.0 mg, 98%). 10: a colorless solid; mp 110.0-113.0 °C;  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$  -12.8 (c 0.64, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.40–7.00 (10H, m), 5.86–5.70 (2H, m), 5.32 (1H, s), 4.71 (1H, br d, J=6.4 Hz), 4.32 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.31 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.25 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.00 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.57–3.46 (4H, m), 3.48 (1H, br d, J=9.7 Hz), 3.31 (1H, dd, J=7.5, 9.7 Hz), 3.29-3.21 (1H, m), 2.85-2.78 (1H, m), 2.51-2.44 (2H, m), 2.31-2.25 (1H, m); IR (KBr), v (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3030, 2924, 2856, 1496, 1453, 1393, 1366, 1294, 1213, 1153, 1103, 1027, 976, 747, 697; HR-EIMS, calcd for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>34</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 486.2406, found: 486.2420.

7.1.3. (2R,3S,5Z,8R,9S)-8-Benzyloxy-9-benzyloxymethyl-2-hydroxymethyl-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahydrooxonin-3-ol (11). To a solution of **10** (664 mg, 1.36 mmol) in THF (15.0 ml) was added 3 M HCl (15.0 ml) at 25 °C and the mixture was stirred for 21 h. Then, H<sub>2</sub>O (15 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with AcOEt ( $4 \times 60$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=5 to AcOEt) to give 11 (529 mg, 98%). 11: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$  -68.7 (c 1.04, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.37–7.20 (10H, m), 5.87–5.73 (2H, m, H5, 6), 4.62 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.52 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.46 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.28 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 3.87-3.80 (2H, m, H3, 10), 3.68 (1H, dd, J=5.0, 11.3 Hz, H10), 3.60-3.57 (1H, m, H1), 3.51-3.41 (4H, m, H1, 2, 8, OH), 3.25 (1H, ddd, J=3.9, 5.0, 8.8 Hz, H9), 2.81 (1H, ddd, J=3.7, 9.9, 13.6 Hz, H4), 2.67-2.60 (1H, m, H7), 2.41-2.36 (1H, m, H7), 2.15 (1H, ddd, J=3.7, 4.8, 13.6 Hz, H4); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 137.9 (C), 137.2 (C), 128.5 (CH×2), 128.4 (CH×2), 128.1 (CH×3), 127.9 (CH), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH), 127.2 (CH), 87.3 (CH), 84.0 (CH), 78.9 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>),

7417

70.3 (CH), 63.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3407, 3063, 3027, 2919, 2860, 1496, 1453, 1367, 1310, 1260, 1207, 1098, 772, 698, 695; HR-EIMS, calcd for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>30</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 398.2093, found: 398.2112.

7.1.4. (2R,3S,5Z,8R,9S)-[8-Benzyloxy-9-benzyloxymethyl-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahydrooxonin-2-yl]methyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (12). To a solution of 11 (11.4 mg, 28.6 µmol) in DCM (0.70 ml) were added 2,6-lutidine (20.0 µl, 172 µmol) and trifluoromethansulfonic anhydride (5.0 ul. 29.7 umol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 15 min. Then, TBSOTf (10.0 µl, 43.5 µmol) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 0 °C and stirred for 1 h. After that, H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with 1 M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt= 30) to give **12** (17.5 mg, 95%). **12**: a pale yellow oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{19}$ -36.5 (c 0.705, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.30–7.28 (2H, m), 7.20–7.07 (8H, m), 5.89–5.76 (2H, m), 5.43 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 10.1 Hz), 4.54 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.50 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 10.1 Hz), 4.34 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.30 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.09 (1H, dt, J=3.3, 8.8 Hz), 4.00 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 3.64-3.61 (1H, m), 3.50-3.40 (2H, m), 3.27 (1H, dt, J=8.4, 3.1 Hz), 3.22 (1H, dt, J=8.8, 1.5 Hz), 2.72 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.1, 13.8 Hz), 2.56 (1H, ddd, J=3.1, 10.1, 13.6 Hz), 2.34 (1H, dt, J=13.6, 3.1 Hz), 2.02-1.95 (1H, m), 0.89 (9H, s), 0.03 (3H, s), 0.007 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 138.7 (C), 138.5 (C), 128.8 (CH), 128.6 (CH×2), 128.5 (CH×2), 127.4 (CH), 86.4 (CH), 84.5 (CH), 79.0 (CH), 77.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.9 (CH), 32.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -5.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of seven carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3091, 3035, 2929, 2858, 1496, 1479, 1472, 1454, 1412, 1362, 1336, 1317, 1295, 1245, 1210, 1146, 1102, 1028, 998, 937, 836, 777, 749, 698; HR-EIMS, calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>34</sub>O<sub>7</sub>F<sub>3</sub>SiS [M-<sup>*t*</sup>Bu]<sup>+</sup>: 587.1746, found: 587.1745.

7.1.5. (2S,3R,5Z,8S,9R)-3-Benzyloxy-2-benzyloxymethyl-8-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-9-(but-2'-ynyl)-2,3,4,7,8,9hexahydrooxonin (13). To a solution of liquid propyne (excess) in THF (1.0 ml) was added BuLi (0.60 ml, 1.56 M in hexane, 0.936 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, a solution of 12 (123 mg, 0.191 mmol) in THF (2.0 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 24 °C and stirred for 3 h. After that, H<sub>2</sub>O (3 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (3×15 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=20) to give 13 (101 mg, 99%). 13: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{26}$  -78.4 (c 1.08, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.38–7.23 (10H, m), 5.79 (1H, dt, J=4.5, 10.7 Hz), 5.76 (1H, dt, J=4.5, 10.7 Hz), 4.62 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.54 (2H, s), 4.33 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.07 (1H, dt, J=8.6, 3.3 Hz), 3.74 (1H, dt, J=8.6, 3.3 Hz), 3.65 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 10.3 Hz), 3.51 (1H, dd, J=5.0, 10.3 Hz), 3.33 (1H, ddd, J=2.4, 5.0, 8.6 Hz), 3.19 (1H, dt, J=8.6, 3.3 Hz), 2.83 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.7, 13.5 Hz), 2.79-2.66 (2H, m), 2.39 (1H, ddg, J=3.3, 16.9, 2.6 Hz), 2.31 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 4.5, 13.6 Hz), 2.05 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 4.5, 13.5 Hz), 1.79 (3H, t, J=2.6 Hz), 0.88 (9H, s), 0.11 (3H, s), 0.094 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 138.4 (C), 138.3 (C), 128.24 (CH×2), 128.19 (CH×2), 128.1 (CH), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.5 (CH×2), 127.3 (CH), 85.0 (CH), 84.5 (CH), 78.9 (CH), 77.2 (C), 76.2 (C), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.9 (CH), 71.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 22.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 17.8 (C), 3.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -5.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3064, 3026, 2956, 2926, 2855, 1471, 1453, 1360, 1309, 1258, 1196, 1099, 1064, 1027, 836, 809, 776, 735, 697; HR-EIMS, calcd for C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>46</sub>O<sub>4</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 534.3165, found: 534.3209.

7.1.6. (2S,3R,5Z,8S,9R,2'E)-3-Benzyloxy-2-benzyloxymethyl-8-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-9-(3'-iodo-but-2'enyl)-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahydrooxonin (6). To a suspension of Cp<sub>2</sub>ZrCl<sub>2</sub> (1.47 g, 4.93 mmol) in degassed THF (4.0 ml) were added DIBAL (5.0 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 4.70 mmol) and a solution of 13 (548 mg, 1.02 mmol) in degassed THF (5.0 ml) at 25 °C. The mixture was heated to 55 °C and stirred for 30 min in the dark. After the mixture was cooled to  $0 \,^{\circ}$ C, I<sub>2</sub> (783 mg, 3.08 mmol) in THF (2.0 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min. Then, saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (5 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (10 ml) was added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $3 \times 50$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt= 75 to 60) to give 6 (584 mg, 86%). 6: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{21}$ -81.2 (c 0.46, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.33–7.21 (10H, m), 6.30 (1H, tq, J=6.6, 1.5 Hz), 5.81–5.70 (1H, m), 4.60 (1H, d, J=11.4 Hz), 4.53 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.43 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.29 (1H, d, J= 11.4 Hz), 3.75 (1H, dt, J=8.3, 3.4 Hz), 3.71 (1H, dt, J= 8.6, 3.4 Hz), 3.56 (1H, dd, J=2.6, 10.1 Hz), 3.47 (1H, dd, J=4.2, 10.1 Hz), 3.32 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 4.2, 8.6 Hz), 3.24 (1H, dt, J=8.3, 4.2 Hz), 2.79 (1H, ddd, J=3.4, 9.9, 13.4 Hz), 2.66 (1H, ddd, J=3.4, 9.9, 13.6 Hz), 2.49 (1H, dddg, J=4.2, 6.6, 16.0, 1.7 Hz), 2.36–2.26 (5H, m), 2.05 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 3.4 Hz), 0.88 (9H, s), 0.090 (3H, s), 0.023 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 138.3 (C), 138.2 (C), 137.7 (CH), 128.3 (CH×4), 128.0 (CH×3), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.55 (CH), 127.51 (CH), 127.4 (CH), 94.4 (C), 85.4 (CH), 84.0 (CH), 78.3 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), -4.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3063, 3026, 1496, 1471, 1453, 1388, 1360, 1336, 1297, 1256, 1195, 1099, 1027, 939, 923, 835, 811, 775, 734, 697; HR-EIMS, calcd for C33H47IO4Si [M]+: 662.2288, found: 662.2258.

7.1.7. (1'R,3'S,4'R,6'R,8'S)-3'-(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)-6'-methyl-10'-phenyl-2',9',11'-trioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-4'-yl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate (15). To a solutionof 14 (48.6 mg, 87.0 µmol) in pyridine (1.0 ml) was addedpivaloyl chloride (40.0 µl, 325 µmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 26 °C and stirred for 14 h. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=20 to 15) to give 15 (54.9 mg, ~100%). 15: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{26}$  -13.3 (c 0.755, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.81– 7.76 (4H, m), 7.70-7.67 (2H, m), 7.28-7.11 (9H, m), 5.37 (1H, s), 4.95 (1H, dt, J=2.8, 9.5 Hz), 4.51 (1H, dd, J=4.2, 10.6 Hz), 3.68-3.56 (2H, m), 3.51-3.41 (3H, m), 1.94-1.78 (3H, m), 1.73–1.65 (1H, m), 1.55 (1H, ddd, J=6.4, 9.5, 14.7 Hz), 1.18 (9H, s), 1.02 (9H, s), 0.91 (3H, d, J=7.2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 176.9 (C), 137.9 (C), 135.6 (CH×2), 135.5 (CH×2), 133.25 (C), 133.21 (C), 129.71 (CH), 129.67 (CH), 128.9 (CH), 128.3 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×4), 126.2 (CH×2), 100.9 (CH), 86.9 (CH), 80.7 (CH), 78.5 (CH), 72.5 (CH), 70.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 65.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.5 (C), 27.8 (CH), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 19.1 (C); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3071, 3047, 2931, 1959, 1889, 1728, 1590, 1456, 1428, 1396, 1276, 1216, 1138, 975, 912, 823, 754, 703, 615; HR-EIMS calcd for  $C_{34}H_{41}O_6Si [M-^tBu]^+$ : 573.2627, found: 573.2672.

7.1.8. (2'S,3'R,5'R,7'S,8'R)-2'-(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)-7'-hydroxy-8'-hydroxymethyl-5'-methyl-oxocan-3'-yl 2,2-dimethylpropionate (16). To a suspension of 15 (1.95 g, 3.09 mmol), 1,2-ethanedithiol (2.60 ml, 31.0 mmol), and NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2.65 g, 3.15 mmol) in DCM (30 ml) was added  $Zn(OTf)_2$  (1.13 g, 3.11 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 4 h. After that, the mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 1 h. Saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (30 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (2×150 ml) and AcOEt (150 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=10 to 1) to give 16 (1.68 g, ~100%). 16: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{\rm D}^{26} - 1.86$  (c 0.850, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.80–7.76 (4H, m), 7.25–7.17 (6H, m), 4.66 (1H, dt, J=2.8, 9.9 Hz), 4.19 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 9.5, 12.8 Hz), 4.02 (1H, dd, J=2.9, 9.5 Hz), 3.94–3.83 (2H, m), 3.76 (1H, dd, J=2.8, 10.6 Hz), 3.70 (1H, dd, J=8.1, 10.6 Hz), 3.60 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 7.9, 9.0 Hz), 3.46-3.37 (1H, m), 1.85-1.76 (1H, m), 1.70 (1H, dt, J=14.3, 2.8 Hz), 1.62-1.55 (1H, m), 1.46 (1H, m), 1.42-1.31 (2H, m), 1.22 (9H, s), 0.93 (9H, s), 0.86 (3H, d, J=7.3 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 177.0 (C), 135.6 (CH×2), 135.5 (CH×2), 132.50 (C), 132.47 (C), 129.9 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×4), 87.5 (CH), 85.9 (CH), 72.7 (CH), 72.0 (CH), 66.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 65.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 48.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 42.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.4 (C), 27.4 (CH), 27.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 26.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 19.0 (C); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3447, 3072, 2932, 2859, 1728, 1473, 1461, 1428, 1395, 1363, 1282, 1154, 1113, 1034, 823, 740, 701; HR-EIMS, calcd for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>37</sub>O<sub>6</sub>Si [M-<sup>*t*</sup>Bu]<sup>+</sup>: 485.2359, found: 485.2359.

7.1.9. (2'S,3'R,5'R,7'S,8'R)-7'-(4-Bromobenzyloxy)-8'-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-2'-(*tert*-butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)-5'-methyl-oxocan-3'-yl 2,2-dimethylpropionate (17). To a suspension of 16 (7.0 mg, 12.9 µmol) and TBAI

(8.5 mg, 23.0 µmol) in THF (0.50 ml) was added NaH (6.2 mg, 155 µmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, to the mixture was added *p*-bromobenzyl bromide (33.0 mg, 132 µmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 16 h. Saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O(4 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=20 to 15) to give 17 (11.4 mg,  $\sim 100\%$ ). 17: a colorless oil; [a]<sub>D</sub><sup>25</sup> +14.6 (c 1.08, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.87–7.76 (4H, m), 7.31–7.15 (10H, m), 6.88–6.81 (4H, m), 5.25 (1H, dt, J=3.2, 9.4 Hz), 4.22 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.20 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.10 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 3.99 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.97-3.92 (1H, m), 3.85-3.80 (3H, m), 3.76 (1H, dd, J=2.8, 9.7 Hz), 3.59 (1H, dd, J=5.5, 9.7 Hz), 3.48 (1H, dt, J=3.2, 8.4 Hz), 2.12-2.09 (1H, m), 1.96-1.84 (2H, m), 1.76 (1H, dt, J=14.2, 9.4 Hz), 1.59 (1H, dt, J=8.4, 14.5 Hz), 1.18 (9H, s), 1.07 (9H, s), 0.94 (3H, d, J=7.2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 176.9 (C), 140.2 (C×2), 137.7 (CH×2), 137.5 (CH×2), 133.5 (C), 133.3 (C), 131.4 (CH×2), 131.3 (CH×2), 129.6 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.6 (CH×2), 121.4 (C), 121.3 (C), 86.0 (CH), 85.6 (CH), 78.3 (CH), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.0 (CH), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 65.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.5 (C), 27.7 (CH), 26.93 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.88 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 26.85 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 19.2 (C); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3071, 2930, 2858, 1897, 1726, 1591, 1487, 1461, 1428, 1396, 1361, 1281, 1113, 1012, 823, 804, 739, 702; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>45</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>56</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>Si [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 879.2286, found: 879.2316.

7.1.10. (2S,3R,5S,7S,8R)-7-(4-Bromobenzyloxy)-8-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-2-(tert-butyldiphenylsilyloxymethyl)-5-methyloxocan-3-ol (18). To a solution of 17 (11.4 mg, 12.9 µmol) in DCM (0.60 ml) was added DIBAL (0.14 ml, 0.95 M in hexane, 133  $\mu$ mol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 2 h. After that, MeOH (0.10 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml) were added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (3×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=10 to 3) to give 18 (9.0 mg, 88%). 18: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{26}$  +48.1 (c 1.26, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.81-7.74 (4H, m), 7.29-7.16 (10H, m), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, J=8.4 Hz), 4.18 (1H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 4.11 (1H, dd, J=5.2, 10.3 Hz), 4.09 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.02 (1H, dd, J=5.9, 10.3 Hz), 3.99 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 3.91 (1H, d, J=11.9 Hz,), 3.85 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 2.6 Hz), 3.68-3.61 (2H, m), 3.58 (1H, dd, J=2.6, 9.8 Hz), 3.35 (1H, dd, J=6.4, 9.8 Hz), 3.30 (1H, dt, J=3.3, 9.1 Hz), 2.69 (1H, d, J= 2.6 Hz), 1.94–1.73 (4H, m), 1.54 (1H, ddd, J=7.9, 9.1, 14.3 Hz), 1.13 (9H, s), 0.98 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 137.2 (C), 137.1 (C), 135.52 (CH×2), 135.46 (CH×2), 132.5 (C), 132.4 (C), 131.4 (CH×2), 131.3 (CH×2), 129.93 (CH), 129.91 (CH), 129.2 (CH×2), 129.1 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×4), 121.4 (C),

121.2 (C), 85.4 (CH), 85.1 (CH), 78.6 (CH), 74.8 (CH), 72.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 67.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 46.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 42.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.5 (CH), 27.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 19.0 (C); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3481, 3071, 2928, 2858, 1591, 1487, 1471, 1428, 1391, 1361, 1113, 1070, 1012, 823, 802, 740, 701; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>49</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>Si [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 795.1711, found: 795.1718.

7.1.11. (2S,3R,5S,7S,8R)-[7-(4-Bromobenzyloxy)-8-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5methyloxocan-2-vilmethanol (19). To a suspension of 18 (85.4 mg, 0.107 mmol) and TBAI (17.8 mg, 0.0482 mmol) in THF (0.70 ml) was added NaH (43.4 mg, 1.09 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, to the mixture was added a solution of *p*-methoxybenzyl bromide (110 mg, 0.547 mmol) in THF (0.30 ml) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 21 h. Saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was roughly purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=10) to give a crude product (100 mg), and it was used in the next reaction without further purification. To a solution of the above crude product in THF (1.0 ml) was added TBAF (0.50 ml, 1.0 M in THF, 0.50 mmol) at 25 °C and the mixture was stirred for 2 h. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=5 to 1) to give 19 (68.3 mg, 94% from 18). 19: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{26} + 12.2$ (c 1.02, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.49-7.42 (4H, m), 7.21-7.17 (4H, m), 7.05 (2H, d, J=8.4 Hz), 6.85 (2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 4.52–4.48 (4H, m), 4.27 (1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.09-4.03 (1H, m), 3.95-3.88 (1H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.76-3.72 (2H, m), 3.67 (1H, dt, J=3.1, 9.0 Hz), 3.43 (1H, dd, J= 9.0, 11.1 Hz), 3.36 (1H, t, J=8.8 Hz), 3.22 (1H, dt, J=3.1, 9.5 Hz), 3.14 (1H, dt, J=3.3, 10.5 Hz), 2.03–1.98 (1H, m), 1.93-1.88 (1H, m), 1.79-1.55 (3H, m), 1.07 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 159.2 (C), 136.9 (C), 136.2 (C), 131.6 (CH×2), 131.5 (CH×2), 130.1 (C), 129.6 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 121.9 (C), 121.6 (C), 113.8 (CH×2), 87.6 (CH), 85.3 (CH), 79.5 (CH), 78.7 (CH), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 65.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 42.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.39 (CH), 27.38 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film), ν (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3447, 3048, 2927, 1612, 1592, 1513, 1487, 1463, 1428, 1405, 1362, 1302, 1248, 1173, 1070, 1011, 804, 737, 703; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{32}H_{38}^{79}Br_2O_6$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 676.1035, found: 676.1042.

7.1.12. (2R,3S,5S,7R,8S,1'E)-3-(4-Bromobenzyloxy)-2-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-7-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-8-(2'-methoxyvinyl)-5-methyloxocane and (2R,3S,5S,7R,8S,1'Z)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-2-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-7-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-8-(2'-methoxyvinyl)-5-methyloxocane (20). To a solution of 19 (295 mg, 0.435 mmol) in DCM (4.0 ml) was added DMPI (368 mg, 0.868 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 23 °C and stirred for 1 h. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 ml), saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (2 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (2×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant crude aldehyde was used in the next reaction without purification. To a solution of Ph<sub>3</sub>P<sup>+</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>OMeCl<sup>-</sup> (748 mg, 2.18 mmol) in THF (2.0 ml) was added NHMDS (2.1 ml, 1.0 M in THF, 2.10 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at the same temperature before cooling to -78 °C. After that, to the mixture was added a solution of the above crude aldehyde in THF (4.0 ml) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 20 min. The reaction mixture was warmed to 23 °C and stirred for 17 h. Then, brine (6 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O  $(3 \times 30 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=15 to 2) to give **20** (241 mg, 79% from **19**, *E*/*Z*=1/1 from <sup>1</sup>H NMR). **20**: a colorless oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.44– 7.39 (4H, m), 7.26–7.16 (4H, m), 7.08 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 6.86-6.82 (2H, m), 6.54 (0.5H, d, J=12.7 Hz), 5.98 (0.5H, d, J=5.5 Hz), 4.82 (0.5H, dd, J=7.3, 12.7 Hz), 4.57-4.35 (6H, m), 4.29-4.24 (1H, m), 3.94-3.83 (1.5H, m), 3.79 (3H), 3.74-3.67 (0.5H, m), 3.64-3.41 (5H, m), 3.36-3.24 (1H, m), 1.96–1.61 (5H, m), 1.05 (1.5H, d, J=7.2 Hz), 1.02 (1.5H, d, J=7.2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 159.1 (C×0.5), 159.0 (C×0.5), 149.5 (CH×0.5), 148.2 (CH×0.5), 137.8 (C×0.5), 137.5 (C×0.5), 137.4 (C×0.5), 137.3 (C×0.5), 131.41 (CH), 131.36 (CH), 131.3 (CH), 131.2 (CH), 130.8 (C×0.5), 130.5 (C×0.5), 129.5 (CH), 129.31 (CH), 129.25 (CH×4), 121.4 (C×0.5), 121.32 (C×0.5), 121.27 (C×0.5), 121.1 (C×0.5), 113.7 (CH), 113.6 (CH), 107.4 (CH×0.5), 103.4 (CH×0.5), 84.5 (CH×0.5), 83.91 (CH×0.5), 83.86 (CH×0.5), 81.5 (CH× 0.5), 80.8 (CH×0.5), 79.0 (CH×0.5), 78.50 (CH×0.5), 78.46 (CH×0.5), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 71.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 71.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 70.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>× 0.5), 70.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>×0.5), 59.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>×0.5), 55.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×0.5), 55.27 (CH<sub>3</sub>×0.5), 55.25 (CH<sub>3</sub>×0.5), 42.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.9 (CH×0.5), 27.7 (CH×0.5), 27.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>×0.5), 27.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>×0.5); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 2926, 2862, 1657, 1612, 1586, 1513, 1487, 1462, 1358, 1302, 1248, 1201, 1172, 1088, 1037, 1011, 803; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>34</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>40</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 702.1192, found: 702.1213.

7.1.13. (2S,3R,5S,7S,8R)-[7-(4-Bromobenzyloxy)-8-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5methyloxocan-2-yl]ethanal (7). To a solution of 20 (21.9 mg, 31.1 µmol) in THF/H<sub>2</sub>O (10/1, v/v, 1.1 ml) was added Hg(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (47.3 mg, 148 µmol) at 24 °C and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. Then, TBAI (172 mg, 466 µmol) was added at 24 °C. After the mixture was stirred for 2 h, saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $3 \times 5$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=4 to 3) to give 7 (21.3 mg, 99%). 7: a colorless oil; [\alpha]\_D^{26} +12.7 (c 0.803, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 9.66 (1H, t, J=2.4 Hz), 7.46-7.41 (4H, m), 7.24–7.14 (4H, m), 7.07 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.86 (2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 4.51 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.50 (1H, d, J=10.9 Hz), 4.44 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.38 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.27 (1H, d, J=10.9 Hz), 4.24 (1H, d,

J=11.6 Hz), 4.04 (1H, ddd, J=4.7, 7.5, 9.0 Hz), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.78-3.74 (1H, m), 3.59 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 9.7 Hz), 3.39 (1H, dd, J=6.5, 9.7 Hz), 3.38-3.35 (1H, m), 3.23 (1H, dt, J=2.7, 9.0 Hz), 2.77 (1H, ddd, J=2.4, 4.7, 15.8 Hz), 2.54 (1H, ddd, J=2.4, 7.5, 15.8 Hz), 2.01–1.85 (3H, m), 1.77–1.64 (2H, m), 1.09 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 201.2 (CH), 159.3 (C), 137.2 (C×2), 131.44 (CH×2), 131.43 (CH×2), 129.8 (C), 129.7 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 113.9 (CH×2), 84.6 (CH), 81.5 (CH), 80.8 (CH), 78.6 (CH), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 48.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.1 (CH), 26.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>): IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 2923, 2863, 1723, 1612, 1513, 1486, 1456, 1374, 1301, 1248, 1173, 1070, 1011, 804; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>33</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>38</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 688.1035, found: 688.1044.

7.1.14. (2S,3E,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S,2"S,3"R,5"S,7"S,8"R)-5-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-1-[7"-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-8"-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3"-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5"-methyloxocan-2"yl]-3-methylpent-3-en-2-ol (21) and (2R,3E,2'R,3'S,5'Z, 8'R,9'S,2"S,3"R,5"S,7"S,8"R)-5-[8'-benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-1-[7"-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-8"-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3"-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5"-methyloxocan-2"-yl]-3-methylpent-3-en-2-ol (22). To a suspension of CrCl<sub>2</sub> (420 mg, 3.42 mmol) and NiCl<sub>2</sub> (2.2 mg, 0.0174 mmol) in degassed DMSO (1.0 ml) was added a solution of 6 (742 mg, 1.12 mmol) and 7 (226 mg, 0.327 mmol) in degassed DMSO (5.0 ml) at 25 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 25 h in the dark. Then, saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (6 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $2 \times 30$  ml) and AcOEt  $(2 \times 30 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/AcOEt=30 to 10) to give 21 (181 mg, 45%) and 22 (160 mg, 40%). 21: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$  -40.4 (c 0.250, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.43–7.41 (4H, m), 7.31–7.15 (14H, m), 7.04 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 5.78 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.1 Hz), 5.74 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.1 Hz), 5.62 (1H, t, J=5.7 Hz), 4.60 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.50 (2H, J=11.5d, J=12.9 Hz), 4.49 (1H, d, J=10.7 Hz), 4.46 (1H, d, J=12.9 Hz), 4.42 (1H, d, J=10.9 Hz), 4.39 (1H, d, J=12.9 Hz), 4.33 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.30 (1H, d, J= 11.7 Hz), 4.20 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.41-4.34 (1H, m), 3.91-3.79 (4H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.65-3.58 (3H, m), 3.50 (1H, dd, J=3.3, 10.1 Hz), 3.36-3.26 (5H, m), 2.81-2.76 (1H, m), 2.71–2.65 (1H, m), 2.52–1.48 (1H, m), 2.32–2.28 (2H, m), 2.04–1.93 (3H, m), 1.89–1.71 (4H, m), 1.60 (3H, s), 1.55–1.49 (1H, m), 1.07 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.87 (9H, s), 0.06 (3H, s), -0.01 (3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 159.1 (C), 138.6 (C), 138.5 (C), 138.4 (C), 137.2 (C), 136.5 (C), 131.5 (CH×2), 131.4 (CH×2), 130.3 (C), 129.8 (CH×2), 129.23 (CH×2), 129.20 (CH×2), 128.3 (CH), 128.23 (CH×2), 128.21 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.44 (CH), 127.36 (CH), 127.2 (CH), 121.7 (C), 121.4 (C), 121.2 (CH), 113.7 (CH×2), 86.1 (CH), 83.7 (CH), 82.7 (CH), 82.5 (CH), 81.4 (CH), 78.8 (CH), 78.2 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.8 (CH), 72.6

(CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 39.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.4 (CH), 27.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 12.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.2  $(CH_3)$ , -4.9  $(CH_3)$ ; IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3482, 2924, 2853, 1611, 1512, 1487, 1452, 1361, 1300, 1248, 1172, 1098, 1011, 775, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{66}H_{86}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si$ [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1224.4357, found: 1224.4386. 22: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$  -29.4 (c 0.190, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.42–7.39 (4H, m), 7.31–7.16 (14H, m), 7.05 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.81 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 5.78 (1H, dt, J=5.3, 10.6 Hz), 5.74 (1H, dt, J=5.0, 10.6 Hz), 5.58 (1H, t, J=6.2 Hz), 4.58 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.51 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.48 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.46 (2H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.39 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.35 (2H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.22 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.23–4.21 (1H, m), 4.00-3.97 (1H, m), 3.85 (1H, t, J=11.3 Hz), 3.83 (1H, dt, J=10.1, 3.9 Hz), 3.78-3.74 (2H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.64 (1H, dd, J=2.1, 9.6 Hz), 3.59 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 10.0 Hz), 3.50-3.43 (3H, m), 3.34 (1H, dt, J=8.4, 2.7 Hz), 3.28 (1H, dt, J=8.1, 3.9 Hz), 3.21-3.18 (1H, m), 2.83-2.77 (1H, m), 2.72-2.66 (1H, m), 2.48-2.45 (1H, m), 2.32-2.28 (2H, m), 2.05-2.01 (2H, m), 1.91-1.71 (5H, m), 1.68-1.61 (1H, m), 1.59 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.87 (9H, s), 0.07 (3H, s), 0.01 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 159.1 (C), 138.5 (C×3), 137.3 (C), 136.9 (C), 131.40 (CH×2), 131.37 (CH×2), 130.2 (C), 129.7 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 128.3 (CH), 128.23 (CH×2), 128.16 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.4 (CH), 127.3 (CH), 127.2 (CH), 121.7 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 113.7 (CH×2), 86.2 (CH), 85.2 (CH), 83.5 (CH), 82.5 (CH), 81.9 (CH), 78.30 (CH), 78.25 (CH), 77.2 (CH), 73.7 (CH), 73.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 40.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 37.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 27.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 12.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3505, 3026, 2926, 2856, 1612, 1513, 1487, 1454, 1381, 1349, 1249, 1172, 1098, 1012, 835, 805, 776, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>86</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1224.4357, found: 1224.4386.

7.1.15. (1R,1'R,2'E,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R,9"S,2"'S,3"'R, 5<sup>"''</sup>S,7<sup>"''</sup>S,8<sup>"''</sup>R)-4'-[8<sup>"</sup>-Benzyloxy-9<sup>"</sup>-benzyloxymethyl-3<sup>"</sup>-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-1'-[7"'-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-8"'-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3<sup>'''</sup>-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5<sup>'''</sup>methyloxocan-2<sup>///</sup>-ylmethyl-2<sup>/</sup>-methylbut-2<sup>/</sup>-enyl]-1methoxy-1-trifluoromethyl-1-phenylacetate {(+)MTPA ester}. To a solution of 22 (2.4 mg, 1.96 µmol) in DCM (0.05 ml) was added triethylamine  $(16.0 \,\mu\text{l}, 115 \,\mu\text{mol})$ , (+)MTPAC1 (10.0 µl, 53.4 µmol), and DMAP (3.0 mg, 24.6 µmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 7 h. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.5 ml) was added and the organic layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (4 $\times$ 3 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/AcOEt=50 to 10) to give (+)MTPA ester of 22 (2.1 mg, 74%). (+)MTPA ester of 22: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{26} - 13.3$  (*c* 0.110, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.52–7.49 (2H, m), 7.40–7.34 (7H, m), 7.25–7.16 (14H, m), 7.03 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.81

(2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 5.85 (1H, dd, J=5.9, 9.8 Hz), 5.83 (1H, t, J=6.4 Hz), 5.75 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.7 Hz), 5.70 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.7 Hz), 4.58 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.59 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.51 (1H, d, J=11.2 Hz), 4.49 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.44 (1H, d, J=11.2 Hz), 4.37 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.29 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.23 (1H, d, J=11.2 Hz), 4.22 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.16 (1H, d, J=11.2 Hz), 3.79 (1H, dt, J=8.3, 3.4 Hz), 3.75 (3 H, s), 3.64 (1 H, dt, J=8.1, 3.9 Hz), 3.56-3.53 (2H, m), 3.50 (3H, s), 3.49-3.46 (1H, m), 3.46-3.29 (4H, m), 3.25-3.23 (1H, m), 3.15 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 8.8 Hz), 2.71–2.66 (2H, m), 2.56 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 10.7, 14.2 Hz), 2.29–2.17 (2H, m), 2.12 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 9.8, 13.7 Hz), 1.97-1.93 (1H, m), 1.87-1.75 (3H, m), 1.70-1.57 (3H, m), 1.53 (3H, s), 1.05 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.84 (9H, s), 0.03 (3H, s), -0.08 (3H, s); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 2925, 2854, 1743, 1612, 1513, 1487, 1453, .1299, 1250, 1169, 1100, 1070, 1012, 836; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>76</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>93</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>O<sub>12</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1440.4755, found: 1440.4736.

7.1.16. (1*S*,1'*R*,2'*E*,2"*R*,3"*S*,5"*Z*,8"*R*,9"*S*,2"'*S*,3"'*R*,5"'*S*, 7<sup>"''</sup>S,8<sup>"''</sup>R)-4'-[8<sup>"'</sup>-Benzyloxy-9<sup>"'</sup>-benzyloxymethyl-3<sup>"'</sup>-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-1'-[7"'-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-8"'-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3<sup>'''</sup>-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5<sup>'''</sup>-methyloxocan-2<sup>'''</sup>-vlmethyl-2<sup>'</sup>-methylbut-2<sup>'</sup>-enyl]-1-methoxy-1trifluoromethyl-1-phenylacetate  $\{(-)MTPA \text{ ester}\}$ . To a solution of 22 (1.2 mg, 0.978 µmol) in DCM (0.05 ml) was added triethylamine (16.0 µl, 115 µmol), (-)MTPACl (10.0 µl, 52.8 µmol), and DMAP (3.0 mg, 24.6 µmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 7 h. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.5 ml) was added and the organic layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O  $(4 \times 3 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/AcOEt=50 to 10) to give (-)MTPA ester of 22 (1.1 mg, 78%). (-)MTPA ester of 22: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{26} - 22.6$  (c 0.055, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.52–7.48 (2H, m), 7.41-7.33 (7H, m), 7.30-7.16 (14H, m), 7.02 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.79 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 5.85 (1H, dd, J=5.1, 10.0 Hz), 5.82 (1H, t, J=6.4 Hz), 5.75 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.7 Hz), 5.69 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.7 Hz), 4.60 (1H, d, J= 12.7 Hz), 4.52–4.46 (4H, m), 4.39–420 (4H, m), 4.15 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.82-8.76 (1H, m), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.68 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 9.3 Hz), 3.64–3.60 (2H, m), 3.56 (1H, dd, J= 4.4, 9.3 Hz), 3.51 (3H, s), 3.49-3.29 (6H, m), 3.27-3.23 (2H, m), 2.72-2.65 (2H, m), 2.59-2.52 (1H, m), 2.33-2.18 (3H, m), 1.96–1.87 (4H, m), 1.81–1.64 (3H, m), 1.41 (3H, s), 1.08 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.85 (9H, s), 0.04 (3H, s), -0.05 (3H, s); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 2918, 2849, 1744, 1612, 1487, 1462, .1250, 1168, 1100, 836; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{76}H_{93}^{79}Br_2F_3O_{12}Si [M]^+: 1440.4755$ , found: 1440.4752.

7.1.17. (3E,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S,2''S,3''R,5''S,7''S,8''R)-5-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-1-[7''-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-8''-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3''-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5''-methyloxocan-2''yl]-3-methylpent-3-en-2-one (23). To a solution of 22 (7.0 mg, 5.70 µmol) in DCM (0.50 ml) were added NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (11.1 mg, 132 µmol) and DMPI (9.0 mg, 21.2 µmol) at 0 °C.

The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 2.5 h. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml), saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $2 \times 3$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/AcOEt=20) to give 23 (7.0 mg, ~100%). 23: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{19}$ -31.4 (c 0.195, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.42–7.16 (16H, m), 7.10–7.03 (4H, m), 6.85– 6.79 (3H, m), 5.83 (2H, m), 4.60 (1H, d, J=11.4 Hz), 4.50 (1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 4.43 (2H, d, J=12.5 Hz), 4.34–4.24 (5H, m), 4.17 (1H, dt, J=2.9, 8.5 Hz), 3.83-3.77 (2H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.64 (1H, dt, J=8.2, 3.4 Hz), 3.56 (1H, dd, J=3.8, 10.2 Hz), 3.52–3.40 (3H, m), 3.39–3.34 (2H, m), 3.29 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 8.5 Hz), 3.10 (1H, dd, J=2.9, 16.3 Hz), 2.86 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 16.3 Hz), 2.83-2.76 (1H, m), 2.74-2.69 (1H, m), 2.67-2.61 (1H, m), 2.50 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 7.8, 17.1 Hz), 2.32 (1H, dt, J=13.8, 3.4 Hz), 2.05 (1H, dt, J=13.2, 3.4 Hz), 1.96-1.86 (3H, m), 1.78-1.72 (2H, m), 1.69 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.86 (9H, s), 0.054 (3H, s), -0.055 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 199.7 (C), 159.1 (C), 139.4 (CH), 138.6 (C), 138.3 (C), 138.1 (C), 137.58 (C), 137.56 (C), 131.3 (CH×4), 131.2 (CH×2), 130.4 (C), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 129.1 (CH×2), 128.28 (CH×2), 128.26 (CH×2), 127.9 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.55 (CH), 127.53 (CH), 127.50 (CH), 121.18 (C), 121.15 (C), 113.7 (CH×2), 85.2 (CH), 84.20 (CH), 84.15 (CH), 82.0 (CH), 80.8 (CH), 78.5 (CH), 78.1 (CH), 73.3 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 55.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 42.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.0 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 11.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3026, 2925, 2856, 1665, 1612, 1513, 1487, 1462, 1453, 1361, 1301, 1249, 1207, 1172, 1099, 1012, 836, 805, 776, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{66}H_{84}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si$ [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1222.4200, found: 1222.4165.

**7.1.18. Reduction of 23.** To a solution of **23** (2.8 mg, 2.29  $\mu$ mol) in THF (0.80 ml) was added L-Selectride<sup>®</sup> (0.10 ml, 1.0 M in THF, 0.10 mmol) at -78 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h. After that, 5 M NaOH (1 ml) and 30% aqueous H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (1 ml) were added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and stirred at 25 °C for 15 h. Then, saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (0.5 ml) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (2×5 ml) and AcOEt (2×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benz-ene/AcOEt=40 to 10) to give a mixture of **21** and **22** (2.8 mg, ~100%, **21:22**≥13:1 from <sup>1</sup>H NMR).

7.1.19. (2*S*,3*S*,4*S*,2′*R*,3′*S*,5′*Z*,8′*R*,9′*S*,2″*S*,3″*R*,5″*S*, 7″*S*,8″*R*)-5-[8′-Benzyloxy-9′-benzyloxymethyl-3′-(*tert*butyldimethysilyloxy)-2′,3′,4′,7′,8′,9′-hexahydrooxonin-2′-yl]-1-[7″-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-8″-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3″-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-5″-methyloxocan-2″yl]-3-methyl-3,4-epoxypentan-2-ol (24). To a solution of 21 (287 mg, 0.234 mmol) in toluene (2.0 ml) were added VO(acac)<sub>2</sub> (5.6 mg, 0.0211 mmol) and TBHP (0.10 ml, 7.2 M in toluene, 0.720 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at the same temperature. Then, to the reaction mixture was added dimethylsulfide (0.1 ml) and the mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at 24 °C. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (10 ml), saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (2×10 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=5 to 3) to give 24 (263 mg, 91%). 24: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{23}$  -72.6 (c 0.370, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.42–7.40 (4H, m), 7.32–7.21 (12H, m), 7.14 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 7.04 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 5.80 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.7 Hz), 5.76 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.7 Hz), 4.61 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.49 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.48-4.30 (6H, m), 4.29 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.11-4.08 (1H, m), 3.86-3.81 (2H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.66-3.63 (2H, m), 3.59-3.55 (2H, m), 3.45 (1H, dd, J=4.8, 10.1 Hz), 3.41-3.33 (5H, m), 3.29–3.24 (2H, m), 2.83 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 10.7, 13.2 Hz), 2.83 (1H, ddd, J=3.2, 10.7, 13.7 Hz), 2.34–2.24 (2H, m), 2.07–2.02 (1H, m), 1.93–1.57 (8H, m), 1.17 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.87 (9H, s), 0.12 (3H, s), 0.079 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 159.0 (C), 138.4 (C), 138.2 (C), 137.3 (C), 136.6 (C), 131.4 (CH×2), 131.3 (CH×2), 130.4 (C), 129.6 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 128.3 (CH), 128.22 (CH×2), 128.19 (CH×2), 127.9 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.5 (CH), 127.4 (CH), 127.1 (CH), 121.6 (C), 121.3 (C), 113.6 (CH×2), 85.1 (CH), 84.0 (CH), 82.9 (CH), 82.1 (CH), 81.3 (CH), 78.6 (CH), 78.5 (CH), 73.3 (CH), 73.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.8 (CH), 70.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 60.7 (C), 58.3 (CH), 55.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 39.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 12.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film), v (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3490, 3028, 2931, 2858, 1612, 1514, 1488, 1454, 1360, 1302, 1251, 1211, 1173, 1011, 939, 836, 777, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>86</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1240.4306, found: 1243.4263.

7.1.20. (2S, 3R, 5Z, 8S, 9R, 2'S, 3'S, 4'S, 2''S, 3''R, 5''S,7''S, 8''R)-3-Benzyloxy-2-benzyloxymethyl-9-{5'-[7''-(4bromobenzyloxy)-8"-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3"-(4methoxybenzyloxy)-5"-methyloxocan-2"-yl]-3'-methyl-4'-triethylsilyloxy-2',3'-epoxypentyl}-8-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahydrooxonin (25). To a solution of 24 (4.5 mg, 3.62 µmol) in DCM (0.50 ml) were added 2,6-lutidine (13.0 µl, 112 µmol) and TESOTf (12.0 µl, 53.1 µmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 10 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.5 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×3 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=15 to 10) to give 25 (4.9 mg, ~100%). **25**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{23} - 102.3$  (*c* 1.07, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.43–7.37 (4H, m), 7.31–7.15 (14H, m), 7.05 (2H, d, J=8.4 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz),

5.79 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.3 Hz), 5.72 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.3 Hz), 4.58 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.53-4.34 (6H, m), 4.33 (1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 4.25 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.24 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.12 (1H, dt, J=8.4, 3.2 Hz), 3.87-3.82 (2H, m), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.66 (1H, dd, J=2.1, 9.3 Hz), 3.60-3.41 (7H, m), 3.38-3.33 (1H, m), 3.25 (1H, dt, J=2.9, 6.8 Hz), 3.11 (1H, dd, J=1.1, 9.1 Hz), 2.75 (1H, ddd, J=3.2, 10.3, 13.2 Hz), 2.63 (1H, ddd, J=3.0, 10.3, 13.6 Hz), 2.35-2.24 (2H, m), 2.05-1.98 (2H, m), 1.89-1.60 (6H, m), 1.52 (1H, ddd, J=2.4, 9.1, 14.8 Hz), 1.31 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.93 (9H, t, J=7.9 Hz), 0.87 (9H, s), 0.58 (6H, q, J=7.9 Hz), 0.11 (3H, s), 0.058 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 158.9 (C), 138.4 (C), 138.3 (C), 137.7 (C), 137.6 (C), 131.35 (CH×2), 131.29 (CH×2), 130.9 (C), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.1 (CH×2), 128.8 (CH×2), 128.3 (CH), 128.23 (CH×2), 128.19 (CH×2), 127.6 (CH×4), 127.43 (CH), 127.37 (CH), 127.0 (CH), 121.3 (C), 121.2 (C), 113.6 (CH×2), 85.4 (CH), 84.2 (CH), 82.6 (CH), 82.3 (CH), 80.7 (CH), 78.6 (CH), 78.4 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 73.1 (CH), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.23 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.15 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 60.7 (C), 58.2 (CH), 55.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 39.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 26.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 13.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.1 (CH<sub>3</sub> $\times$ 3), 5.4 (CH<sub>2</sub> $\times$ 3), -4.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3063, 2957, 1612, 1586, 1513, 1487, 1454, 1360, 1301, 1249, 1172, 1108, 938, 836, 745, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{72}H_{100}^{79}Br_2O_{11}Si_2$ [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1354.5171, found: 1354.5188.

7.1.21. (2S,3R,5S,7S,8R,2'S,3'S,4'S,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-2-{5'-[8"-Benzvloxy-9"-benzvloxymethyl-3"-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-3'-methyl-2'-triethylsilyloxy-3',4'-epoxypentyl}-8-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-9-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-5-methyloxocan-3-ol (5). To a solution of 25 (267 mg, 0.197 mmol) in DCM-pH 7 buffer (10:1, v/v, 2.0 ml) was added DDQ (50.0 mg, 0.220 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 50 min. Then, to the mixture was added DDQ (20.8 mg, 0.0916 mmol) at 0 °C and the stirring was continued for further 15 min. Saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (2 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×10 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=10 to 4) to give 5 (236 mg, 97%). 5: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$  -22.3 (*c* 0.615, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>COCD<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.53–7.45 (4H, m), 7.35–7.22 (14H, m), 5.76 (1H, dt, J=4.5, 10.7 Hz), 5.72 (1H, dt, J=4.5, 10.7 Hz), 4.66 (1H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 4.61 (1H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 4.59–4.47 (4H, m), 4.36 (2H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 4.19 (1H, dt, J=8.2, 3.3 Hz), 3.94 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 9.5 Hz), 3.79 (1H, ddd, J=2.2, 5.9, 8.3 Hz), 3.73 (1H, dt, J=2.2, 8.7 Hz), 3.70-3.62 (3H, m), 3.57-3.48 (3H, m), 3.46-3.34 (4H, m), 3.22 (1H, dd, J=1.1, 9.4 Hz), 2.73 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.7, 13.3 Hz), 2.60 (1H, ddd, J=3.1, 10.7, 13.3 Hz), 2.48 (1H, ddd, J=1.1, 5.0, 14.7 Hz), 2.33 (1H, dt, J=13.3, 4.5 Hz), 2.07-1.71 (5H, m), 1.64 (1H, ddd, J=2.2, 8.7, 13.9 Hz), 1.50 (1H, ddd, J=2.2, 8.7, 14.7 Hz), 1.13 (3H, s), 1.03 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.96 (9H, t, J=7.9 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s), 0.66 (6H, q, J=7.9 Hz), 0.16 (3H, s), 0.12 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 138.31 (C), 138.25 (C), 137.32

(C), 137.29 (C), 131.4 (CH×4), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH), 128.2 (CH×4), 128.1 (CH), 127.6 (CH×4), 127.44 (CH), 127.41 (CH), 127.1 (CH), 121.37 (C), 121.35 (C), 85.2 (CH), 85.1 (CH), 84.9 (CH), 84.2 (CH), 78.9 (CH), 78.7 (CH), 75.2 (CH), 74.1 (CH), 73.1 (CH), 72.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 60.9 (C), 59.5 (CH), 47.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.0 (CH), 27.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 11.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 6.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 5.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>×3), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3447, 3063, 3026, 2927, 1593, 1487, 1453, 1360, 1311, 1250, 1210, 1095, 1012, 938, 836, 776, 744, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>64</sub>H<sup>99</sup><sub>2</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si<sub>2</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1234.4596, found: 1234.4553.

7.1.22. (1S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S,1"S,3"R,4"S,6"S,8"R, 10"R,11"S)-2-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-1-{4"-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3"-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6",10"-dimethyl-11"-triethylsilyloxy-2",9"-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10"-yl}ethanol (26). To a solution of 5 (233 mg, 0.188 mmol) in DCM (3.0 ml) was added CSA (4.3 mg, 0.0185 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 25 min. Then, Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.1 ml) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 30 min. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=7 to 2) to give 26 (186 mg, 80%). 26: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{23}$  +12.2 (c 0.495, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>COCD<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.52–7.47 (4H, m), 7.37-7.23 (14H, m), 5.70-5.64 (2H, m), 4.65 (1H, d, J=11.4 Hz), 4.63 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.53–4.49 (3H, m), 4.61 (1H, d, J=11.4 Hz), 4.38 (1H, d, J=11.4 Hz), 4.34 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.11-4.07 (1H, m), 4.04-4.01 (1H, m), 3.92 (1H, t, J=2.9 Hz), 3.86–3.81 (1H, m), 3.78–3.74 (2H, m), 3.70-3.67 (1H, m), 3.64-3.52 (4H, m), 3.44-3.35 (3H, m), 3.28 (1H, d, J=4.0 Hz), 2.84-2.63 (2H, m), 2.35 (1H, dt, J=12.8, 4.4 Hz), 2.11–2.09 (2H, m), 1.93–1.78 (5H, m), 1.69-1.67 (2H, m), 1.59-1.49 (1H, m), 1.09 (3H, s), 1.03 (3H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.93 (9H, t, J=8.1 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s), 0.60 (6H, q, J=8.1 Hz), 0.11 (3H, s), 0.10 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 138.5 (C), 138.3 (C), 137.5 (C), 137.3 (C), 131.4 (CH×2), 131.3 (CH×2), 129.31 (CH×2), 129.30 (CH×2), 129.0 (CH), 128.2 (CH×4), 127.6 (CH×4), 127.4 (CH), 127.3 (CH), 126.2 (CH), 121.4 (C), 121.3 (C), 85.4 (CH), 84.5 (CH), 80.9 (CH), 79.1 (CH), 78.6 (CH), 77.6 (C), 77.1 (CH), 76.6 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.6 (CH), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.1 (CH), 69.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 36.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.0 (C), 14.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 7.0 (CH<sub>3</sub> $\times$ 3), 5.0 (CH<sub>2</sub> $\times$ 3), -4.6  $(CH_3)$ , -4.7  $(CH_3)$ ; IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3502, 3030, 2926, 1594, 1488, 1456, 1362, 1256, 1206, 1099, 1012, 885, 836, 775, 735, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>64</sub>H<sub>92</sub><sup>79</sup>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si<sub>2</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1234.4596, found: 1234.4587.

7.1.23. (1S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S,1''S,3''R,4''S,6''S,8''R,10''R,11''S)-2-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(*tert*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'yl]-1-{4''-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3''-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6'',10''-dimethyl-11''-triethylsilyloxy-2'',9''-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10''-yl]ethyl trifluoroacetate (29). To a solution of 26 (10.8 mg, 8.23 µmol) in pyridine (0.60 ml) was added trifluoroacetic anhydride (20.0 µl, 144 µmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. Then, H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O(4 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with 1 M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/AcOEt=100 to 40) to give **29** (11.0 mg, ~100%). **29**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} - 2.10$ (c 0.660, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>/C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>=1:1),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.35–7.31 (6H, m), 7.26–7.11 (8H, m), 7.03 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 6.90 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 5.84–5.76 (2H, m), 5.67 (1H, t, J=6.1 Hz), 4.63 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.56 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.32 (1H, d, J=12.6 Hz), 4.31 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.29 (1H, d, J=12.6 Hz), 4.20 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 3.99 (1H, d, J= 11.5 Hz), 3.93 (1H, q, J=6.1 Hz), 3.88 (1H, dd, J=1.7, 10.0 Hz), 3.85-3.83 (1H, m), 3.80-3.70 (4H, m), 3.56 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 9.5 Hz), 3.54-3.48 (2H, m), 3.45 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 9.9 Hz), 3.34 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 9.5 Hz), 3.24 (1H, dt, J=2.1, 9.4 Hz), 2.84–2.79 (1H, m), 2.74–2.69 (1H, m), 2.33 (1H, dt, J=14.9, 6.1 Hz), 2.29-2.24 (1H, m), 2.18 (1H, dt, J=13.7, 4.1 Hz), 2.09 (1H, dt, J=13.7, 4.5 Hz), 1.86-1.78 (5H, m), 1.64-1.50 (2H, m), 1.16 (3H, s), 0.99 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 0.93 (9H, t, J=7.9 Hz), 0.92 (9H, s),0.59 (6H, q, J=7.9 Hz), 0.084 (3H, s), 0.080 (3H, s); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3032, 2927, 1792, 1593, 1487, 1456, 1374, 1336, 1217, 1164, 1098, 1012, 960, 836, 775, 735, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{66}H_{91}^{79}Br_2F_3O_{11}Si_2$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1330.4419, found: 1330.4448.

7.1.24. (1S.3R.4S.6S.8R.10S.11S.1'S.2"R.3"S.5"Z.8"R. 9"S)-10-{2'-[8"-Benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-1'-hydroxyethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-yl trifluoroacetate (30). To a solution of 29 (11.0 mg, 8.23 µmol) in THF-H<sub>2</sub>O (4:1, v/v, 0.75 ml) was added TFA (15.0 µl) at 22 °C and the mixture was stirred for 2 d. Then, the solvent was removed in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=30 to 7) to give 30 and recovery of **29**. For this recovered starting material, the above procedure was repeated twice to give 30 (6.3 mg, 63%, after three cycles). **30**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{19} + 31.3$  (*c* 0.265, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.37–7.28 (6H, m), 7.20–7.05 (8H, m), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.87 (1H, dt, J=6.1, 10.1 Hz), 5.80 (1H, dt, J=6.1, 10.1 Hz), 4.52 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.33 (2H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.24 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.20-4.16 (2H, m), 4.13 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.07 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.98–3.91 (2H, m), 3.86 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 3.82–3.80 (1H, m), 3.75 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 10.1 Hz), 3.70– 3.66 (1H, m), 3.65 (1H, dd, J=3.3, 10.1 Hz), 3.61-3.47 (4H, m), 3.32 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 9.8 Hz), 3.26 (1H, dt, J=2.9, 8.5 Hz), 2.78-2.69 (2H, m), 2.44 (1H, ddd, J=3.0, 4.6, 14.9 Hz), 2.54-2.16 (2H, m), 2.09-2.06 (1H, m), 1.93-1.74 (5H, m), 1.64 (1H, dt, J=14.1, 9.8 Hz), 1.55-1.47 (1H, m), 1.04 (3H, s), 1.03 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 0.96 (9H, s), 0.036 (3H, s), 0.032 (3H, s); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3476, 3027, 2931, 1784, 1593, 1488, 1454, 1387, 1167, 1098, 939, 879, 837, 754, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{60}H_{77}^{79}Br_2F_3O_{11}Si [M]^+: 1216.3554$ , found: 1216.3586.

7.1.25. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'S,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{2'-[8"-Benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-vl]-1'-hvdroxyethvl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-ol (31). To a solution of 26 (60.2 mg, 48.7 µmol) in MeOH-DCM (4:1, v/v, 1.0 ml) was added PPTS (11.3 mg, 45.0 µmol) at 24 °C and the mixture was stirred for 50 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O  $(4 \times 5 \text{ ml})$  and AcOEt (5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=7 to 3) to give **31** (54.7 mg, ~100%). **31**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{19}$  +14.5 (c 0.545, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.33–7.26 (5H, m), 7.20–7.05 (9H, m), 7.00 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.96 (1H, dt, J=6.0, 10.5 Hz), 5.87 (1H, dt, J=5.6, 10.5 Hz), 4.40 (1H, d, J= 11.8 Hz), 4.35 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.24 (1H, d, J=12.7 Hz), 4.21-4.13 (5H, m), 4.12 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 3.97-3.88 (3H, m), 3.87-3.82 (2H, m), 3.69 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 3.3 Hz), 3.67-3.65 (1H, m), 3.63–3.56 (3H, m), 3.54 (1H, dd, J=2.3, 10.0 Hz), 3.43 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 10.0 Hz), 3.34 (1H, dt, J=2.7, 8.5 Hz), 3.26–3.20 (1H, m), 2.87–2.75 (2H, m), 2.47 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 3.9 Hz), 2.27 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 5.6)13.8 Hz), 2.19 (1H, dt, J=13.2, 6.0 Hz), 2.07–2.03 (1H, m), 2.00-1.79 (5H, m), 1.60 (1H, ddd, J=6.1, 8.5, 14.6 Hz), 1.09 (3H, s), 1.05 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 0.99 (9H, s), 0.13 (3H, s), 0.086 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 138.4 (C), 137.9 (C), 137.5 (C), 137.3 (C), 131.41 (CH×2), 131.38 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×4), 129.1 (CH), 128.33 (CH×2), 128.29 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.65 (CH), 127.56 (CH), 126.1 (CH), 121.4 (C), 121.3 (C), 85.23 (CH), 85.15 (CH), 80.3 (CH), 79.8 (CH), 78.8 (CH), 77.2 (C), 76.3 (CH), 76.1 (CH), 74.7 (CH), 73.3 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH), 68.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.0 (C), 15.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3474, 3027, 2926, 2854, 1593, 1487, 1453, 1360, 1255, 1205, 1096, 1011, 939, 836, 804, 775, 751, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{58}H_{78}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si [M]^+: 1120.3731$ , found: 1120.3763.

7.1.26. (1R,3R,4S,6R,8S,10S,12R,13S,15S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R, 9'S)-4-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-13-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-12-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,15-dimethyl-2,5,7,11tetraoxatricyclo[8.6.0. $0^{3,8}$ ]hexadecane (32a) and (1R,3R, 4S,6S,8S,10S,12R,13S,15S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S)-4-[8'-benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-13-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-12-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,15-dimethyl-2,5,7,11-tetraoxatricyclo-[8.6.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]hexadecane (32b). To a solution of 31 (13.2 mg, 11.8 µmol) in benzene (2.0 ml) were added *p*-anisaldehyde (30.0 µl, 247 µmol) and PPTS (3.2 mg, 12.7 µmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C and stirred for 3 h. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous

MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=30 to 7) to give 32 (14.6 mg,  $\sim 100\%$ , a 1:1 mixture of **32a** and **32b** from <sup>1</sup>H NMR). This mixture of **32a** and **32b** was separated by HPLC (hexane/AcOEt=7) to give **32a** as less-polar eluate and **32b** as polar eluate. **32a**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{24}$  +6.71 (*c* 0.235, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.51–7.49 (4H, m), 7.30–7.05 (12H, m), 6.97 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.90 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.07 (1H, s), 6.04 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.6 Hz), 5.99 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.6 Hz), 4.72 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.54 (1H, dd, J=4.1, 8.8 Hz), 4.52 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.49 (1H, dt, J=8.7, 3.2 Hz), 4.45 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.19 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.18 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.13 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 3.98 (1H, dt, J=8.5, 3.2 Hz), 3.93 (1H, t, J=4.8 Hz), 3.88 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 3.86-3.83 (2H, m), 3.76 (1H, dt, J=4.8, 9.0 Hz), 3.64–3.53 (4H, m), 3.43– 3.40 (1H, m), 3.38 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 9.8 Hz), 3.32 (3H, s), 3.27 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 8.7 Hz), 3.07 (1H, ddd, J=3.2, 10.6, 13.5 Hz), 2.80 (1H, ddd, J=3.2, 10.6, 13.7 Hz), 2.46 (1H, dt, J=13.8, 4.8 Hz), 2.31-2.25 (1H, m), 2.17-2.14 (3H, m), 1.98-1.75 (5H, m), 1.56 (1H, ddd, J=6.1, 8.7, 14.6 Hz), 1.18 (3H, s), 1.05 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 1.04 (9H, s), 0.22 (3H, s), 0.091 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 160.4 (C), 139.52 (C), 139.46 (C), 138.2 (C), 138.0 (C), 132.2 (C), 131.6 (CH×4), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 128.6 (CH×2), 128.4 (CH×2), 127.5 (CH×2), 121.6 (C), 121.5 (C), 113.8 (CH×2), 98.6 (CH), 85.1 (CH), 85.0 (CH), 84.9 (CH), 81.0 (CH), 79.8 (CH), 78.7 (CH), 77.4 (CH), 76.1 (C), 74.8 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.42 (CH), 71.35 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 45.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.9 (CH), 27.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (C), 16.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -3.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of 10 carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3063, 3026, 2925, 2853, 1614, 1588, 1513, 1487, 1453, 1360, 1301, 1249, 1213, 1170, 1095, 1011, 939, 833, 804, 776, 734, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>84</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1238.4150, found: 1238.4125. **32b**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{23} - 8.95$  (*c* 0.200, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.75 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 7.35-7.21 (8H, m), 7.18-7.04 (6H, m), 6.98 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.87 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 6.83 (2H, d. J=8.5 Hz), 5.96 (1H, dt, J=5.4, 10.2 Hz), 5.90 (1H, s), 5.89 (1H, dt, J=5.4, 10.2 Hz), 4.50 (1H, dd, J=2.8, 11.3 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.43 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.42 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.22–4.14 (5H, m), 3.92-3.87 (1H, m), 3.86 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.73-3.58 (6H, m), 3.56–3.50 (3H, m), 3.40 (1H, dd, J=6.8, 10.0 Hz), 3.31–3.26 (4H, m), 2.81 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 10.2, 13.6 Hz), 2.71 (1H, ddd, J=2.3, 10.2, 12.7 Hz), 2.43 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 4.6, 13.9 Hz), 2.31-2.25 (2H, m), 2.09 (1H, dt, J=13.6, 5.4 Hz), 2.02-1.90 (4H, m), 1.88-1.81 (2H, m), 1.57-1.49 (1H, m), 1.04 (3H, s), 1.03 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 1.00 (9H, s), 0.15 (3H, s), 0.084 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 160.5 (C), 139.3 (C), 139.2 (C), 138.2 (C), 138.1 (C), 132.1 (C), 131.7 (CH×2), 131.6 (CH×2), 129.22 (CH×2), 129.16 (CH×2), 128.54 (CH×2), 128.50 (CH×2), 128.45 (CH×2), 127.5 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 113.7 (CH×2), 97.0 (CH), 84.8 (CH), 84.1 (CH), 83.8 (CH), 80.3 (CH), 79.7 (CH),

78.8 (CH), 75.3 (CH), 75.0 (CH), 74.8 (CH), 74.3 (C), 74.2 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 45.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.9 (CH), 27.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (C), 16.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.08 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.14 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of seven carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3063, 3026, 2927, 2855, 1614, 1589, 1514, 1487, 1453, 1360, 1301, 1249, 1214, 1170, 1098, 1011, 940, 834, 804, 775, 753, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>84</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1238.4150, found: 1238.4172.

7.1.27.  $(1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'S,2''R,3''S,5''Z,8''R,9''S)-10-\{2'-[8''-Benzyloxy-9''-benzyloxymethyl-3''-(tert$ butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2'',3'',4'',7'',8'',9''-hexahydrooxo $nin-2''-yl]-1'-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)ethyl}-4-(4$ bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-ol (33a) and<math>(1S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S,1''S,3''R,4''S,6''S,8''R,10''S,11''S)-2-[8'-benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'yl]-1-{4''-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3''-(4-bromobenzyloxymethy)-11''-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-6'',10''-dimethyl-2'',9''-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10''-yl}ethanol (33b).

**7.1.27.1. Reaction of 32a.** To a solution of **32a** (3.8 mg, 3.06 µmol) in DCM (0.50 ml) was added DIBAL (0.10 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 94.0 µmol) at -30 °C and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 h. Then, MeOH (0.1 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml) were added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=7 to 5) to give **33** (3.8 mg, ~100%, **33a:33b**=5:1 from <sup>1</sup>H NMR).

7.1.27.2. Reaction of 32b. To a solution of 32b (4.0 mg, 3.22 µmol) in DCM (0.50 ml) was added DIBAL (0.10 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 94.0  $\mu$ mol) at -20 °C and the mixture was stirred for 2 h. Then, MeOH (0.1 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml) were added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=7 to 4) to give 33 (4.0 mg,  $\sim 100\%$ , **33b:33a**>20:1 from <sup>1</sup>H NMR). **33a**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{21}$ -3.02 (c 0.150, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.40 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 7.29 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 7.25-7.05 (8H, m), 6.98 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.81 (2H, d, J= 8.5 Hz), 6.07 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.7 Hz), 5.97 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.7 Hz), 5.20 (1H, d, J=10.4 Hz), 4.73 (1H, d, J= 10.4 Hz), 4.48 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.46 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.41 (1H, dt, J=7.8, 3.9 Hz), 4.31 (1H, dd, J= 2.4, 10.2 Hz), 4.30 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.26–4.16 (4H, m), 4.10-4.04 (1H, m), 3.95-3.92 (1H, m), 3.91 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 3.84 (1H, dt, J=9.5, 3.4 Hz), 3.73-3.69 (2H, m), 3.65–3.64 (2H, m), 3.57 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 10.0 Hz), 3.55-3.49 (2H, m), 3.45 (1H, dd, J=6.3, 10.0 Hz), 3.34 (1H, dt, J=2.8, 8.8 Hz), 3.27 (3H, s), 2.96–2.89 (1H, m), 2.88-2.81 (1H, m), 2.47 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 4.0 Hz), 2.34 (1H, ddd, J=3.4, 5.1, 13.8 Hz), 2.14–1.79 (8H, m), 1.67 (1H, ddd, J=5.6, 8.9, 14.4 Hz), 1.07–1.05 (6H, m), 1.01 (9H, s), 0.18 (3H, s), 0.038 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 159.8 (C), 139.3 (C), 139.1 (C), 138.2 (C), 138.1 (C), 131.7 (CH×2), 131.64 (CH×2), 131.60 (C), 130.1 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×4), 129.2 (CH), 128.9 (CH), 128.54 (CH×2), 128.50 (CH×2), 121.6 (C), 121.5 (C), 114.1 (CH×2), 85.5 (CH), 85.1 (CH), 84.6 (CH), 80.8 (CH), 79.8 (CH×2), 78.5 (C), 78.1 (CH), 75.3 (CH), 74.3 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>×2), 71.33 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.30 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.9 (CH), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 45.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 36.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 30.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.9 (CH), 27.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (C), -4.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of six carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film), v (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3420, 3063, 3026, 2926, 2856, 1612, 1586, 1514, 1487, 1453, 1360, 1301, 1249, 1213, 1173, 1097, 1012, 939, 834, 804, 776, 750, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>86</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1240.4306, found: 1240.4355. **33b**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{20}$  +15.6 (c 0.150, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.36– 7.22 (8H, m), 7.18–7.04 (8H, m), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 5.93 (1H, dt, J=6.2, 10.4 Hz), 5.85 (1H, dt, J=5.7, 10.4 Hz), 4.66-4.63 (1H, m), 4.60 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.51 (2H, s), 4.38 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.24 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.22–4.17 (3H, m), 4.15 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.06–4.03 (1H, m), 3.95–3.90 (3H, m), 3.87 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.84–3.79 (2H, m), 3.73–3.68 (3H, m), 3.65 (1H, dt, J=2.7, 9.6 Hz), 3.61 (1H, d, J=2.7 Hz), 3.59 (1H, dd, J=2.3, 9.9 Hz), 3.41 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 9.9 Hz), 3.32-3.27 (4H, m, H20), 2.90-2.79 (2H, m), 2.45 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 4.5, 13.8 Hz), 2.26 (1H, ddd, J=4.1, 5.7, 13.9 Hz), 2.25-2.17 (2H, m), 2.03-1.74 (6H, m), 1.62 (1H, ddd, J=5.5, 8.8, 14.8 Hz), 1.27 (3H, s), 1.08 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 0.96 (9H, s), 0.080 (3H, s), 0.054 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 159.6 (C), 139.4 (C), 139.1 (C), 138.2 (C), 138.0 (C), 131.73 (C), 131.66 (CH×2), 131.6 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×4), 128.44 (CH×2), 128.37 (CH×2), 127.54 (CH), 127.46 (CH), 126.8 (CH), 121.6 (C), 121.5 (C), 114.1 (CH×2), 86.0 (CH), 85.4 (CH), 81.3 (CH), 80.0 (CH), 79.9 (CH), 78.1 (C), 77.3 (CH), 76.9 (CH), 76.6 (CH), 74.3 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.1 (CH), 71.42 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.37 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 45.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.0 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (C), 15.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of five carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3509, 3067, 3032, 2928, 2859, 1616, 1588, 1514, 1488, 1454, 1406, 1361, 1302, 1250, 1207, 1173, 1099, 1012, 940, 836, 805, 775, 735, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>86</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1240.4306, found: 1240.4371.

7.1.28. (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*,6*S*,8*R*,10*S*,11*S*,1'*S*,2"*R*,3"*S*,5"*Z*,8"*R*, 9"*S*)-10-{2'-[8"-Benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(*tert*butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-1'-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)ethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-one (34). To a solution

of 33a (3.0 mg, 2.41 µmol) in DCM (0.80 ml) was added DMPI (9.5 mg, 22.4 µmol) at 24 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml), saturated aqueous  $Na_2SO_3$  (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (3×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/ AcOEt=15 to 5) to give 34 (2.1 mg, 70%). 34: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{21}$  -14.4 (c 0.165, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.42–7.28 (8H, m), 7.25–7.09 (8H, m), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.83-6.80 (4H, m), 6.07 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.6 Hz), 5.97 (1H, dt, J=5.1, 10.6 Hz), 4.91 (2H, s), 4.58 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.49–4.45 (2H, m), 4.35 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.34 (1H, dd, J=2.3, 11.0 Hz), 4.20-4.12 (4H, m), 3.87 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.85-3.80 (2H, m), 3.68 (1H, dd, J=3.2, 10.2 Hz), 3.62 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 10.2 Hz), 3.54 (1H, ddd, J=2.1, 6.8, 8.8 Hz), 3.52-3.41 (4H, m), 3.33-3.27 (5H, m), 3.21 (1H, dt, J=2.1, 8.8 Hz), 2.94-2.87 (1H, m), 2.83-2.76 (1H, m), 2.62 (1H, dd, J=6.1, 16.8 Hz), 2.34-2.27 (2H, m), 2.13-2.08 (1H, m), 2.04-2.00 (1H, m), 1.89 (1H, ddd, J=2.3, 7.2, 14.5 Hz), 1.82-1.75 (3H, m), 1.61–1.53 (1H, m), 1.28 (3H, s), 1.05 (9H, s), 0.99 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 0.25 (3H, s), 0.088 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 210.8 (C), 159.6 (C), 139.4 (C), 139.3 (C), 137.9 (C), 137.8 (C), 132.0 (C), 131.73 (CH×2), 131.69 (CH×2), 129.8 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×4), 128.9 (CH), 128.5 (CH), 121.7 (C), 121.6 (C), 114.0 (CH×2), 88.1 (C), 85.5 (CH), 85.4 (CH), 85.0 (CH), 83.1 (CH), 82.4 (CH), 79.7 (CH), 78.1 (CH), 75.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 74.7 (CH×2), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 46.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.7 (CH), 27.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 18.2 (C), -4.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of 10 carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3062, 3026, 2925, 2855, 1593, 1716, 1613, 1586, 1513, 1487, 1454, 1360, 1301, 1249, 1213, 1173, 1071, 1012, 939, 834, 804, 777, 750, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>66</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>84</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1238.4150, found: 1238.4119.

7.1.29. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'S,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{2'-[8"-Benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-hydroxy-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-1'-(4methoxybenzyloxy)ethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-one (35). To a solution of 34 (2.1 mg, 1.69  $\mu$ mol) in THF (0.80 ml) was added HF  $\cdot$  Py at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 24 °C and stirred for 1 d. After the reaction mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and cooling to 0°C, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with AcOEt  $(3 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO3 and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=4 to 2) to give 35 (1.2 mg, 63%). 35 was immediately used for the next reaction. 35: a colorless oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.38–7.33 (4H, m), 7.32-7.27 (4H, m), 7.21-7.15 (6H, m), 7.11-7.07 (2H,

m), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.79 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 5.97 (1H, dt, J=5.7, 10.5 Hz), 5.89 (1H, dt, J=5.7, 10.5 Hz), 4.86 (1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 4.81 (1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 4.54 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.41 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.40 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.27 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 10.2 Hz, H11), 4.20–4.11 (4H, m), 4.02–3.99 (1H, m), 3.87 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.80 (1H, dt, J=9.1, 6.6 Hz), 3.70 (1H, dt, J=7.9, 3.3 Hz), 3.63-3.62 (2H, m), 3.56-3.43 (5H, m), 3.30 (1H, dd, J=6.8, 10.2 Hz), 3.27 (3H, s), 3.26–3.20 (2H, m), 2.93 (1H, ddd, J=3.9, 10.5, 13.4 Hz), 2.72 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.5, 13.1 Hz), 2.59 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 16.8 Hz), 2.50 (1H, ddd, J=1.1, 10.3, 14.6 Hz), 2.30 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 5.7, 13.1 Hz), 2.14–2.08 (1H, m), 2.02 (1H, ddd, J=2.0, 7.4, 14.6 Hz), 1.99-1.95 (1H, m), 1.82-1.72 (3H, m), 1.55 (1H, ddd, J=5.6, 9.0, 14.4 Hz), 1.30 (3H, s), 0.97 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz).

7.1.30. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'S,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{1'-Benzyloxy-2'-[8"-benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-11-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecane (38). To a suspension of 33b (2.5 mg, 2.01 µmol) and TBAI (5.0 mg, 13.5 µmol) in THF (1.0 ml) was added NaH (15.0 mg, 375 umol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, to the mixture was added benzyl bromide (20.0 µmol, 168 µmol) at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C. During 5 d, NaH was added several times to the reaction mixture with stirring until the reaction was complete. After that, H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $4 \times 5$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=50 to 10) to give 38 (1.9 mg, 71%). **38**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{24}$  +8.71 (*c* 0.125, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.41–7.03 (17H, m), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.72 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 6.00 (1H, dt, J=5.6, 10.6 Hz), 5.94 (1H, dt, J=5.6, 10.6 Hz), 5.03 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.79 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.59–4.58 (1H, m), 4.55 (1H, d, J=12.8 Hz), 4.48 (1H, d, J=12.8 Hz), 4.44 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.43 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.24–4.20 (5H, m), 4.17 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 3.93 (1H, dt, J=8.9, 2.8 Hz), 3.87 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.86–3.83 (1H, m), 3.82–3.73 (4H, m), 3.72– 3.62 (3H, m), 3.61 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 9.9 Hz), 3.40 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 9.9 Hz), 3.28 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 8.7 Hz), 3.26 (3H, s), 2.98–2.84 (2H, m), 2.53 (1H, dt, J=14.4, 3.7 Hz), 2.35– 2.28 (2H, m), 2.21-2.12 (1H, m), 2.06-1.78 (6H, m), 1.68-1.56 (1H, m), 1.35 (3H, s), 1.08 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 1.00 (9H, s), 0.16 (3H, s), 0.048 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR  $(125 \text{ MHz}, C_6 D_6), \delta$  (ppm) 159.6 (C), 140.6 (C), 139.9 (C), 139.5 (C), 138.1 (C), 138.0 (C), 131.69 (CH×2), 131.65 (CH×2), 131.2 (C), 129.7 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 128.5 (CH), 127.3 (CH), 127.23 (CH), 127.15 (CH), 121.63 (C), 121.60 (C), 114.1 (CH×2), 85.7 (CH), 84.4 (CH), 82.5 (CH), 81.2 (CH), 79.9 (CH), 78.8 (C), 78.4 (CH), 77.3 (CH), 77.0 (CH), 75.7 (CH), 74.4 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.54 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.46 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 54.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 45.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.0 (CH), 27.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2

(CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (C), 15.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of 13 carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3063, 3028, 2926, 2855, 1612, 1586, 1513, 1487, 1454, 1367, 1301, 1249, 1206, 1172, 1097, 1012, 939, 835, 804, 775, 733, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>73</sub>H<sub>92</sub><sup>79</sup>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>11</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1330.4776, found: 1330.4784.

7.1.31. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'S,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{1'-Benzyloxy-2'-[8"-benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2".3".4".7".8".9"hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-ol (39). To a solution of 38 (4.4 mg, 3.30 µmol) in DCM-pH 7 buffer (10:1, v/v, 0.70 ml) was added DDQ (5.0 mg, 22.0 µmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 20 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $4 \times 5$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=30 to 5) to give **39** (3.4 mg, 85%). **39**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{\rm D}^{22}$  -2.29 (c 0.170, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.43 (2H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 7.31-7.28 (4H, m), 7.24–7.08 (11H, m), 6.98 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.05 (1H, dt, J=5.2, 10.9 Hz), 5.95 (1H, dt, J=5.2, 10.9 Hz), 5.22 (1H, d, J=10.7 Hz), 4.76 (1H, d, J=10.7 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.46 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.38–4.34 (2H, m), 4.30 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.25 (1H, d, J=12.7 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 4.19 (1H, d, J=12.7 Hz), 4.17 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.04–3.98 (1H, m), 3.92–3.89 (2H, m), 3.83 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 3.0 Hz), 3.71-3.63 (4H, m), 3.57 (1H, dd, J=2.1, 9.9 Hz), 3.54-3.52 (1H, m), 3.50 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 3.0 Hz), 3.44 (1H, dd, J=6.5, 9.9 Hz), 3.32 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 8.9 Hz), 2.88-2.78 (2H, m), 2.43 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 4.2 Hz), 2.32 (1H, ddd, J=3.0, 5.2, 13.7 Hz), 2.11-1.78 (8H, m), 1.64 (1H, ddd, J=6.1, 8.9, 14.6 Hz), 1.06 (3H, s), 1.05 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 1.01 (9H, s), 0.17 (3H, s), 0.024 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 139.6 (C), 139.3 (C), 139.1 (C), 138.2 (C), 138.1 (C), 131.7 (CH×2), 131.6 (CH×2), 129.33 (CH×2), 129.32 (CH×2), 128.9 (CH), 128.60 (CH×2), 128.55 (CH×2), 128.5 (CH×2), 128.3 (CH×2), 121.6 (C), 121.5 (C), 85.5 (CH), 85.1 (CH), 84.6 (CH), 80.7 (CH), 79.7 (CH×2), 78.5 (C), 78.0 (CH), 75.3 (CH), 74.2 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>×2), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.9 (CH), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 36.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 28.9 (CH), 27.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (C), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>×2) (The signals of eight carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3584, 3433, 3063, 3028, 2923, 2857, 1593, 1487, 1454, 1405, 1359, 1298, 1256, 1207, 1096, 1012, 940, 836, 804, 776, 749, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>65</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>84</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1210.4200, found: 1210.4218.

7.1.32. (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*,6*S*,8*R*,10*S*,11*S*,1'*S*,2"*R*,3"*S*,5"*Z*,8"*R*, 9"*S*)-10-[1'-Benzyloxy-2'-(8"-benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-hydroxy-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl)ethyl]-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-one (41). To a solution of 39 (3.4 mg, 2.80 μmol) in DCM (0.70 ml) were added NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (5.0 mg, 59.5 µmol) and DMPI (5.0 mg, 11.8 µmol) at 25 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml), saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et2O  $(4 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was roughly purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=5 to 4) to give a crude product (3.4 mg), and it was used in the next reaction without further purification. To a solution of the above crude product in THF-H<sub>2</sub>O (1:1, v/v, 0.80 ml) was added TFA (40.0  $\mu$ l) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 2 d. Then, NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with AcOEt ( $4 \times 5$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=5 to 2) to give 41 (2.3 mg, 75% from **39**). **41**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{21}$  –21.3 (*c* 0.115, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.41–7.35 (4H, m), 7.32– 7.27 (4H, m), 7.21–7.04 (11H, m), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 5.94 (1H, dt, J=5.5, 10.2 Hz), 5.87 (1H, dt, J=5.5, 10.2 Hz), 4.90 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.85 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.53 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.40 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.39 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.28 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 10.4 Hz), 4.18 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.16 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.12 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 3.98 (1H, dt, J=8.8, 3.5 Hz), 3.86 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.76 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 6.6 Hz), 3.69 (1H, dt, J=8.7, 3.3 Hz), 3.62 (2H, d, J=2.4 Hz), 3.55-3.43 (5H, m), 3.30 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 10.2 Hz), 3.23-3.17 (2H, m), 2.87 (1H, ddd, J=3.5, 10.2, 13.4 Hz), 2.70 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.2, 13.4 Hz), 2.58 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 16.8 Hz), 2.50 (1H, ddd, J=2.0, 10.4, 14.6 Hz), 2.28 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 5.5, 13.4 Hz), 2.07-1.95 (3H, m), 1.81-1.67 (3H, m), 1.53 (1H, ddd, J=6.1, 8.8, 14.9 Hz), 1.28 (3H, s), 0.96 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 210.5 (C), 139.5 (C), 139.3 (C), 139.2 (C), 137.9 (C), 137.8 (C), 133.0 (C), 131.74 (CH×2), 131.70 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×4), 128.6 (CH×2), 128.50 (CH×2), 128.47 (CH×2), 127.6 (CH×2), 121.74 (C), 121.69 (C), 87.8 (C), 85.2 (CH), 84.8 (CH), 84.7 (CH), 82.5 (CH), 82.2 (CH), 79.7 (CH), 78.4 (CH), 75.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 74.6 (CH), 74.4 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 46.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.6 (CH), 27.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 18.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of nine carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3465, 3063, 3027, 2924, 2858, 1716, 1592, 1487, 1453, 1405, 1366, 1305, 1256, 1215, 1098, 1027, 1012, 911, 839, 803, 753, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{59}H_{68}^{79}Br_2O_{10}$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1094.3179, found: 1094.3176.

7.1.33. (1*R*,3*S*,5*Z*,8*R*,9*S*,11*R*,13*S*,14*S*,16*R*,18*S*,20*S*, 21*R*,23*S*)-8,13-Dibenzyloxy-9-benzyloxymethyl-20-(4bromobenzyloxy)-21-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-14,18dimethyl-2,10,15,22-tetraoxatetracyclo[12.10.0.0<sup>3,11</sup>.0<sup>16,23</sup>]tetracos-5-ene (42). To a solution of 41 (2.3 mg, 2.10  $\mu$ mol) in DCM–Et<sub>3</sub>SiH (10:1, v/v, 0.70 ml) was added TMSOTf (3.0  $\mu$ l, 16.6  $\mu$ mol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and AcOEt  $(3 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=10 to 4) to give **41** (1.6 mg, 70%). **41**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{\rm D}^{22}$  -60.8 (c 0.080, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.45-7.41 (4H, m), 7.37-7.18 (17H, m), 7.07 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 5.81 (1H, dt, J=5.2, 10.7 Hz), 5.71 (1H, dt, J=5.2, 10.7 Hz, 4.621 (2H, s), 4.617 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.525 (1H, d, J=12.8 Hz), 4.516 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.50 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.465 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.461 (1H, d, J=12.8 Hz), 4.30 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.23 (1H, d, J=11.5 Hz), 4.07-4.03 (1H, m), 3.88 (1H, dd, J=4.3, 12.4 Hz), 3.72–3.68 (1H, m), 3.59 (1H, dd, J=1.8, 9.8 Hz), 3.56-3.48 (3H, m), 3.45 (1H, dd, J=5.7, 9.8 Hz), 3.41-3.29 (4H, m), 3.27-3.21 (2H, m), 2.80-2.73 (1H, m), 2.68-2.61 (1H, m), 2.43 (1H, ddd, J=5.5, 9.1, 15.4 Hz), 2.33-2.27 (1H, m), 2.18 (1H, dt, J=12.4, 4.3 Hz), 2.12-2.06 (1H, m), 1.98-1.90 (3H, m), 1.80-1.75 (1H, m), 1.71-1.51 (3H, m), 1.06 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 1.00 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 139.5 (C), 138.4 (C), 138.2 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.3 (C), 131.5 (CH×4), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 128.8 (CH), 128.33 (CH×2), 128.29 (CH×2), 128.1 (CH×4), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.6 (CH×2), 127.5 (CH×2), 127.13 (CH), 127.05 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 85.8 (CH), 85.2 (CH), 84.8 (CH), 84.2 (CH), 82.5 (CH), 81.6 (CH), 79.7 (C), 79.0 (CH), 77.7 (CH), 73.6 (CH), 73.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.6 (CH), 71.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 37.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.1 (CH), 27.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>), 13.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3062, 3027, 2923, 2854, 1593, 1495, 1487, 1454, 1376, 1330, 1315, 1259, 1204, 1096, 1027, 1012, 803, 778, 735, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{59}H_{68}^{79}Br_2O_9$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1078.3230, found: 1078.3226.

7.1.34. (2R,3S,5Z,8R,9S,1'S,3'R,4'S,6'S,8'R,10'R,11'S)-[8-Benzyloxy-9-benzyloxymethyl-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahydrooxonin-2-yl]methyl 4'-(4bromobenzyloxy)-3'-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6',10'dimethyl-11'-triethylsilyloxy-2',9'-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10'-yl ketone (45). To a solution of oxalyl dichloride (21.0 µl, 241 µmol) in DCM (0.30 ml) was added a solution of DMSO (30.0 µl, 423 µmol) in DCM (0.30 ml) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, a solution of 26 (32.7 mg, 26.4 µmol) in DCM (0.90 ml) was added at -78 °C and the mixture was warmed to -45 °C and stirred for 1 h. After Et<sub>3</sub>N (120 µl, 861 µmol) was added, the reaction mixture was warmed to 0 °C and stirred for 15 min. H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (4 $\times$ 5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with 1 M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was roughly purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=5) to give a mixture of 26 and 45 (31.6 mg). In order to consume 26 completely, the process was repeated as follows: to a solution of oxalyl dichloride (42.0 µl, 481 µmol) in DCM (0.30 ml) was added a solution of DMSO (60.0 µl, 846 µmol) in DCM (0.40 ml) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, a solution of the above mixture (31.6 mg) in DCM (0.90 ml) was added at -78 °C and the mixture was warmed to -45 °C and

stirred for 1 h. After Et<sub>3</sub>N (240 µl, 1.72 mmol) was added, the reaction mixture was warmed to 0 °C and stirred for 20 min. H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with 1 M HCl, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=15 to 10) to give 45 (19.8 mg, 61%). 45: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{23}$  +27.2 (c 0.900, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.35-7.23 (8H, m), 7.20-7.06 (6H, m), 6.95 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.81 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.96–5.92 (2H, m), 4.51 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.48 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.45 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.39 (1H, ddd, J=3.2, 5.4, 8.3 Hz), 4.30 (2H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.28 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 2.6 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.20 (1H, s), 4.16 (1H, t, J=2.9 Hz), 3.98 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 3.9 Hz), 3.96 (1H, dt, J=2.2, 5.4 Hz), 3.89-3.83 (2H, m), 3.80 (2H, d, J= 2.6 Hz), 3.72 (1H, ddd, J=2.1, 7.1, 9.0 Hz), 3.61 (1H, dd, J=2.1, 9.8 Hz), 3.55 (1H, dt, J=3.0, 9.4 Hz), 3.38 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 9.8 Hz), 3.37 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 18.8 Hz), 3.25 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 9.0 Hz), 3.03 (1H, dd, J=3.2, 18.8 Hz), 2.97-2.90 (1H, m), 2.83 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 9.0, 13.4 Hz), 2.34 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 3.9 Hz), 2.25 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 5.4 Hz), 2.22 (1H, dt, J=13.7, 2.9 Hz), 2.05–2.02 (1H, m), 1.95– 1.87 (3H, m), 1.79 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 11.2, 13.7 Hz), 1.65 (1H, ddd, J=5.2, 9.0, 14.5 Hz), 1.13 (3H, s), 1.07 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz), 1.004 (9H, t, J=7.9 Hz), 0.997 (9H, s), 0.62 (6H, q, J=7.9 Hz), 0.19 (3H, s), 0.099 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 212.2 (C), 138.75 (C), 138.68 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.2 (C), 131.5 (CH×2), 131.4 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 128.2 (CH×4), 127.9 (CH×3), 127.8 (CH×3), 127.7 (CH), 127.4 (CH×2), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 85.9 (CH), 83.4 (C), 82.0 (CH), 80.4 (CH), 80.2 (CH), 79.1 (CH), 77.9 (CH), 73.8 (CH), 73.7 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.1 (CH), 72.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.1 (CH), 27.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.20 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 18.16 (C), 6.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 4.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>×3), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3026, 2926, 1719, 1593, 1487, 1453, 1361, 1337, 1257, 1202, 1098, 1070, 1012. 960, 836, 776, 733, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{64}H_{90}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si_2$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1232.4439, found: 1232.4431.

7.1.35. (2R,3S,5Z,8R,9S,1'S,3'R,4'S,6'S,8'R,10'R,11'S)-[8-Benzvloxy-9-benzvloxymethyl-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahvdrooxonin-2-yl]methyl 4'-(4bromobenzyloxy)-3'-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-11'-hydroxy-6',10'-dimethyl-2',9'-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-**10'-yl ketone (46).** To a solution of **45** (19.8 mg, 16.0 μmol) in THF-pyridine (2:1, v/v, 1.35 ml) was added HF·Py (excess) at 25 °C. During 6 d, HF·Py was added several times to the reaction mixture with stirring until the reaction was complete. After the reaction mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and cooled to 0 °C, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (3×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=10 to 3) to give 46

(13.8 mg, 71%). **46**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  +36.0 (c 0.150, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.35–7.28 (5H, m), 7.23–7.05 (9H, m), 6.96 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 5.99 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.7 Hz), 5.95 (1H, dt, J=4.9, 10.7 Hz), 4.48-4.41 (3H, m), 4.24 (1H, dt, J=7.6, 3.4 Hz), 4.22-4.14 (4H, m), 4.10 (1H, ddd, J=3.4, m)5.4, 8.2 Hz), 3.93 (1H, ddd, J=2.4, 4.5, 8.3 Hz), 3.88 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.85-3.73 (3H, m), 3.67 (1H, dd, J=4.5, 10.5 Hz), 3.60 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 10.5 Hz), 3.58-3.49 (4H, m), 3.38 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 10.0 Hz), 3.27 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.0 Hz), 3.17 (1H, dd, J=5.4, 19.5 Hz), 3.04 (1H, ddd, J=3.4, 10.7, 13.2 Hz), 2.77 (1H, ddd, J=3.0, 10.7, 13.5 Hz), 2.29 (1H, dt, J=13.5, 4.9 Hz), 2.23–2.16 (2H, m), 2.00-1.96 (1H, m), 1.92-1.79 (3H, m), 1.70 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 11.0, 13.7 Hz), 1.58 (1H, ddd, J=5.4, 9.0, 14.8 Hz), 1.21 (3H, s), 1.04 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.97 (9H, s), 0.12 (3H, s), 0.075 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 213.3 (C), 138.5 (C), 138.3 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.3 (C), 131.44 (CH×2), 131.41 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×4), 128.31 (CH×2), 128.26 (CH×2), 127.94 (CH×2), 127.88 (CH), 127.7 (CH×3), 127.6 (CH), 127.5 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 85.4 (CH), 83.2 (CH), 81.1 (CH), 79.8 (CH), 78.8 (CH), 78.3 (CH), 77.2 (C), 73.7 (CH), 73.1 (CH), 73.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.8 (CH), 70.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 41.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.1 (CH), 27.01 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.96 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 17.9 (C), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3463, 3026, 2926, 2854, 1715, 1593, 1487, 1453, 1361, 1257, 1204, 1099, 1069, 1011, 836, 803, 776, 735, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>58</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>76</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1118.3574, found: 1118.3552.

7.1.36. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'R,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{2'-[8"-Benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tertbutyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]-1'-hydroxyethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-ol (47). To a solution of 46 (2.8 mg, 2.31 µmol) in MeOH (0.70 ml) was added NaBH<sub>4</sub> (7.3 mg, 193 µmol) at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min. Then, H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=15 to 10) to give a mixture of 47 and **31** (2.8 mg,  $\sim$ 100%, **47**:**31**=2:1 from <sup>1</sup>H NMR). This mixture of 47 and 31 was separated by HPLC (hexane/ AcOEt=4) to give 47 (1.6 mg, 61%) as less-polar eluate and **31** (0.7 mg, 27%) as polar eluate. **47**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{20}$  +7.67 (c 0.225, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.40 (2H, d, J=7.3 Hz), 7.31–7.05 (12H, m), 7.00 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.93 (1H, dt, J=5.5, 10.4 Hz), 5.87 (1H, dt, J=5.5, 10.4 Hz), 4.82-4.79 (1H, m), 4.52 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.40 (1H, d, J= 11.7 Hz), 4.30 (1H, d, J=11.6 Hz), 4.25 (1H, d, J= 12.3 Hz), 4.24-4.20 (2H, m), 4.19 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.13 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.04 (1H, dt, J=4.8, 10.4 Hz), 4.02-3.99 (1H, m), 3.96 (1H, dt, J=1.8, 5.5 Hz), 3.92-3.89 (2H, m), 3.84-3.82 (1H, m), 3.77-3.72 (3H, m), 3.68 (1H, ddd, J=2.2, 6.7, 9.0 Hz), 3.63-3.59 (2H, m), 3.57 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 9.8 Hz), 3.45 (1H, dd, J=6.6,

9.8 Hz), 3.33 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.0 Hz), 2.79-2.67 (2H, m), 2.52 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 4.8, 13.3 Hz), 2.29-2.24 (1H, m), 2.15 (1H, dt, J=13.5, 5.5 Hz), 2.04-1.77 (7H, m), 1.61 (1H, ddd, J=6.1, 9.0, 15.0 Hz), 1.053 (3H, s), 1.050 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 0.96 (9H, s), 0.056 (3H, s), 0.030 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 138.3 (C), 137.8 (C), 137.5 (C), 137.4 (C), 131.41 (CH×2), 131.39 (CH×2), 129.31 (CH×2), 129.27 (CH×2), 128.4 (CH), 128.3 (CH×3), 128.2 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH), 127.6 (CH), 126.9 (CH), 121.4 (C), 121.3 (C), 85.3 (CH), 83.9 (CH), 81.5 (CH), 80.4 (CH), 78.8 (CH), 77.2 (CH), 75.8 (C), 74.5 (CH), 74.0 (CH), 73.6 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.9 (CH), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.0 (C), 17.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3397, 3026, 2961, 2851, 1593, 1487, 1454, 1405, 1360, 1296, 1256, 1204, 1100, 1028, 1012, 947, 836, 804, 776, 751, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{58}H_{78}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1120.3731, found: 1120.3730.

**7.1.37.** Conversion of 31 to 26. To a solution of 31 (2.1 mg, 1.87  $\mu$ mol) in DCM (0.50 ml) were added 2,6-lutidine (20  $\mu$ l, 172  $\mu$ mol) and TESOTF (3.0  $\mu$ l, 13.3  $\mu$ mol) at -40 °C. After the mixture was stirred for 25 min, TESOTF (2.0  $\mu$ l, 8.8  $\mu$ mol) was added to the mixture at -40 °C. The mixture was stirred for 35 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (0.5 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (4×3 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=7) to give **26** (2.2 mg, 95%).

7.1.38. (1R,3R,4R,6S,8S,10S,12R,13S,15S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R, 9'S)-4-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'yl]-13-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-12-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3,15-dimethyl-6-(2-naphthyl)-2,5,7,11-tetraoxatricyclo[8.6.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]hexadecane (48). To a solution of 47 (4.2 mg, 3.74 µmol) in benzene (1.0 ml) were added 2-naphthaldehyde dimethyl acetal (27.1 mg, 134 µmol) and PPTS (4.3 mg, 17.1 µmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C and stirred for 1.5 h. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=30 to 4) to give 48 (4.2 mg, 89%,). 48: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  +39.4 (c 0.160, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 8.28 (1H, s), 7.93 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.4 Hz), 7.81–7.76 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, J=1.5, 7.7 Hz), 7.28–7.01 (16H, m), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.78 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.99 (1H, dt, J=6.7, 10.5 Hz), 5.89 (1H, dt, J=6.0, 10.5 Hz), 5.75 (1H, s), 4.46 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.28-4.11 (8H, m), 4.08 (1H, dt, J=9.1, 2.2 Hz), 4.02-4.00 (1H, m), 3.96 (1H, dt, J=9.1, 2.9 Hz), 3.92–3.86 (2H, m), 3.83 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.66 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 10.1 Hz), 3.58 (1H, t, J=2.9 Hz), 3.55 (1H, dt, J=2.8, 9.6 Hz), 3.48 (1H, ddd, J=2.2, 6.6, 8.8 Hz), 3.46 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 10.1 Hz), 3.37 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 10.1 Hz), 3.25 (1H, dt, J=2.7, 8.8 Hz),

2.98 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 10.5, 13.3 Hz), 2.88-2.82 (1H, m), 2.44 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 4.8, 13.5 Hz), 2.40-2.26 (3H, m), 1.99-1.82 (5H, m), 1.77 (1H, dt, J=14.6, 2.7 Hz), 1.46 (1H, ddd, J=6.1, 8.8, 14.6 Hz), 1.01 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 0.99 (9H, s), 0.97 (3H, s), 0.14 (3H, s), 0.075 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 139.40 (C), 139.35 (C), 138.2 (C), 138.1 (C), 137.2 (C), 134.1 (C), 133.6 (C), 131.61 (CH×2), 131.56 (CH×2), 129.7 (CH), 129.2 (CH×4), 128.6 (CH×2), 127.3 (CH×2), 126.4 (CH), 126.3 (CH×2), 125.9 (CH), 124.8 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 100.5 (CH), 85.0 (CH), 79.9 (CH), 79.80 (CH), 79.77 (CH), 79.6 (CH), 78.3 (CH), 78.23 (CH), 78.20 (CH), 76.1 (CH), 74.8 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.6 (C), 68.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 34.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.8 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.3 (C), 17.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of seven carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3063, 3025, 2956, 2853, 1593, 1487, 1471, 1453, 1405, 1375, 1359, 1326, 1256, 1214, 1202, 1174, 1098, 1012, 954, 836, 804, 755, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>69</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>84</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1285.4200, found: 1258.4218.

7.1.39. (1R,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S,1"S,3"R,4"S,6"S,8"R,10"S, 11"S)-2-[8'-Benzvloxy-9'-benzvloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'yl]-1-{4"-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3"-(4-bromobenzyloxymethy)-6",10"-dimethyl-11"-(2-naphthylmethyl)-2",9"dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10"-yl}ethanol (49). To a solution of 48 (3.2 mg, 2.54 µmol) in DCM (0.70 ml) was added DIBAL (0.15 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 141 umol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 10 °C and stirred for 3 h. Then, MeOH (0.1 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml) were added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and stirred at 25 °C for 18 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (4 $\times$ 5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=4) to give **49** (3.2 mg, ~100%,). **49**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{25}$  +7.40 (c 0.160, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 7.84 (1H, s), 7.72–7.62 (3H, m), 7.56 (1H, dd, J=1.6, 8.4 Hz), 7.41-7.39 (2H, m), 7.30-7.05 (14H, m), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.96 (1H, dt, J=6.5, 10.7 Hz), 5.84 (1H, dt, J=5.7, 10.7 Hz), 4.65–4.62 (1H, m), 4.58 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.474 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.472 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.284 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.279 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.20 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.17 (2H, s), 4.11 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 3.5 Hz), 4.05 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 3.96–3.87 (4H, m), 3.86 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 3.70 (1H, ddd, J=2.1, 7.6, 9.1 Hz), 3.68-3.63 (2H, m), 3.61 (1H, dd, J=2.1, 9.9 Hz), 3.53 (1H, dt, J=9.0, 3.0 Hz), 3.39 (1H, dd, J=7.6, 9.9 Hz), 3.35 (1H, t, J=3.3 Hz), 3.25 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.1 Hz), 3.05 (1H, br s), 2.81 (1H, ddd, J=1.3, 10.7, 12.7 Hz), 2.68 (1H, ddd, J=3.0, 10.7, 13.4 Hz), 2.50 (1H, dt, J=13.9, 3.3 Hz), 2.28-2.22 (1H, m), 2.12 (1H, ddd, J=3.0, 5.7, 13.4 Hz), 1.91-1.69 (6H, m), 1.64–1.53 (2H, m), 1.22 (3H, s), 1.01 (3H, d, J= 7.1 Hz), 0.97 (9H, s), 0.074 (6H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 139.6 (C), 139.3 (C), 138.1 (C), 137.9 (C), 136.7 (C), 133.9 (C), 133.4 (C), 131.6 (CH×4), 129.3

(CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 129.1 (CH), 128.5 (CH×4), 127.4 (CH), 126.8 (CH), 126.3 (CH×2), 126.2 (CH), 126.0 (CH×2), 121.6 (C), 121.5 (C), 85.7 (CH), 81.8 (CH), 81.2 (CH), 79.9 (CH), 79.5 (CH), 78.8 (C), 77.7 (CH), 77.5 (CH), 77.0 (CH), 74.2 (CH), 73.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.5 (CH), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 36.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.8 (CH), 27.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.3 (C), 15.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.45  $(CH_3)$ , -4.50  $(CH_3)$  (The signals of eight carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.): IR (film).  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3584, 3503, 3061, 3025, 2925, 2854, 1593, 1509, 1487, 1454, 1404, 1375, 1360, 1337, 1298, 1256, 1203, 1100, 1012, 964, 946, 836, 804, 774, 751, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>69</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>87</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 1261.4430, found: 1261.4440.

7.1.40. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10S,11S,1'R,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{1'-Benzyloxy-2'-[8"-benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-11-(2-naphthymethyl)-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecane (50). To a suspension of 49 (3.8 mg, 3.01 µmol) and TBAI (3.0 mg, 8.12 µmol) in THF-DMF (5:1, v/v, 1.0 ml) was added NaH (17.4 mg, 435 umol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then, benzyl bromide (20.0 µmol, 168 µmol) was added at 0 °C, the reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 8 h. After that, H<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=50 to 7) to give 50 (4.1 mg, ~100%). 50: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{23}$  -7.61 (c 0.205, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.95 (1H, s), 7.67-7.51 (6H, m), 7.35-7.03 (14H, m), 6.88 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.88 (1H, dt, J=6.8, 10.5 Hz), 5.77 (1H, dt, J=5.7, 10.5 Hz), 5.50 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 5.06 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 4.68 (1H, t, J=5.7 Hz), 4.59 (1H, d, J=12.6 Hz), 4.48 (1H, d, J= 12.6 Hz), 4.37-4.31 (2H, m), 4.22-4.16 (3H, m), 4.13 (2H, s), 4.01 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.94 (1H, br d, J=8.7 Hz), 3.93–3.89 (1H, m), 3.86 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.82 (1H, dd, J=1.7, 10.0 Hz), 3.76–3.69 (3H, m), 3.59 (2H, dd, J=2.6, 10.0 Hz), 3.40 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 10.0 Hz), 3.26 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.0 Hz), 3.14 (1H, br dd, J=10.5, 12.6 Hz), 2.54– 2.44 (2H, m), 2.30 (1H, ddd, J=6.8, 8.7, 12.6 Hz), 2.01-1.90 (4H, m), 1.82 (1H, ddd, J=2.9, 5.7, 13.4 Hz), 1.76 (1H, ddd, J=2.6, 11.5, 13.9 Hz), 1.66 (1H, ddd, J=5.1, 1.66)9.0, 14.3 Hz), 1.41 (1H, t, J=5.7 Hz), 1.25 (3H, s), 1.00 (3H, d, J=5.9 Hz), 0.95 (9H, s), 0.061 (3H, s), 0.060 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 141.5 (C), 139.8 (C), 139.4 (C), 138.1 (C), 137.9 (C), 136.9 (C), 133.9 (C), 133.3 (C), 131.64 (CH×2), 131.60 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.1 (CH×2), 128.5 (CH), 128.4 (CH×4), 127.5 (CH×2), 127.4 (CH), 127.2 (CH×3), 127.0 (CH), 126.8 (CH), 126.2 (CH), 125.8 (CH), 125.5 (CH×2), 121.6 (C), 121.5 (C), 85.8 (CH), 81.3 (CH), 81.0 (C), 80.7 (CH), 79.9 (CH), 79.3 (CH), 78.7 (CH), 78.1 (CH), 77.0 (CH), 76.1 (CH), 75.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 74.0 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>×2), 72.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 37.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>),

28.8 (CH), 27.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.3 (C), 14.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of seven carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3062, 3025, 2926, 2855, 1603, 1593, 1509, 1496, 1487, 1453, 1404, 1360, 1338, 1250, 1201, 1096, 1070, 1012, 946, 835, 774, 733, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>76</sub>H<sub>92</sub><sup>79</sup>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1350.4826, found: 1350.4854.

7.1.41. (1S,3R,4S,6S,8R,10R,11S,1'R,2"R,3"S,5"Z,8"R, 9"S)-10-{1'-Benzyloxy-2'-[8"-benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2",3",4",7",8",9"hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl]ethyl}-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-ol (51). To a solution of 50 (10.4 mg, 7.68 µmol) in DCM-pH 7 buffer (10:1, v/v, 0.90 ml) was added DDQ (10.7 mg, 47.1  $\mu$ mol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 20 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O(4 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=30 to 5) to give 51 (8.5 mg, 91%). 51: a colorless oil; [α]<sup>18</sup><sub>D</sub> +11.8 (c 0.425, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.48 (1H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 7.37–7.21 (9H, m), 7.15-7.01 (10H, m), 6.84 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.91-5.82 (2H, m), 5.28 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.88 (1H, d, J= 12.0 Hz), 4.40 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.37 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.30–4.16 (7H, m), 4.13 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.04 (1H, ddd, J=4.5, 9.8, 10.9 Hz), 3.90 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.82–3.75 (4H, m), 3.72–3.60 (4H, m), 3.47 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 10.0 Hz), 3.32 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.0 Hz), 2.90-2.84 (1H, m), 2.61 (1H, br dd, J=8.5, 13.2 Hz), 2.55 (1H, ddd, J=3.5, 4.5, 13.3 Hz), 2.38 (1H, ddd, J=3.8, 4.5, 13.5 Hz), 2.18 (1H, ddd, J=5.6, 8.7, 13.2 Hz), 2.03-1.83 (5H, m), 1.67 (1H, ddd, J=5.7, 9.0, 14.8 Hz), 1.45 (2H, dd, J=4.1, 6.1 Hz), 1.21 (3H, s), 1.03 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.94 (9H, s), 0.035 (3H, s), 0.027 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 140.9 (C), 139.2 (C), 139.0 (C), 138.3 (C), 138.1 (C), 131.6 (CH×4), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH), 128.5 (CH×2), 128.4 (CH×2), 127.51 (CH), 127.47 (CH), 127.3 (CH), 126.4 (CH), 121.6 (C), 121.4 (C), 85.6 (CH), 82.1 (CH), 82.0 (CH), 80.5 (CH, C), 79.8 (CH), 77.0 (CH), 76.9 (CH), 76.5 (CH), 75.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 74.0 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.54 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.48 (CH), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 69.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.8 (CH), 27.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.3 (C), 13.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.77 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.84 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of eight carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3475, 3063, 3027, 2927, 2857, 1593, 1487, 1470, 1453, 1405, 1372, 1360, 1339, 1298, 1250, 1215, 1088, 1028, 1012, 940, 888, 836, 804, 755, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>65</sub>H<sup>79</sup><sub>84</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub>Si [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1210.4200, found: 1210.4193.

7.1.42. (1*S*,3*R*,4*S*,6*S*,8*R*,10*S*,11*S*,1'*R*,2"*R*,3"*S*,5"*Z*,8"*R*, 9"*S*)-10-[1'-Benzyloxy-2'-(8"-benzyloxy-9"-benzyloxymethyl-3"-hydroxy-2",3",4",7",8",9"-hexahydrooxonin-2"-yl)ethyl]-4-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6,10-dimethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-11-one (53). To a solution of 51 (7.5 mg, 6.18 μmol) in DCM (0.80 ml) were added NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (21.8 mg, 259 µmol) and DMPI (22.0 mg, 51.9 µmol) at 25 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (1 ml), saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et2O  $(4 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was roughly purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=4) to give a crude product, and it was used in the next reaction without further purification. To a solution of the above crude product in THF (0.80 ml) was added HF · Py at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 2 d. After the reaction mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O and cooled to 0 °C, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with AcOEt ( $4 \times 5$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/ AcOEt=5 to 2) to give 53 (6.8 mg, ~100% from 51). 53: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_{D}^{22}$  +15.6 (c 0.340, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.45–7.43 (2H, m), 7.31–7.28 (5H, m), 7.21–7.04 (12H, m), 6.92 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.81 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 5.95 (1H, dt, J=5.9, 10.6 Hz), 5.88 (1H, dt, J=5.9, 10.6 Hz), 4.79 (1H, d, J=10.9 Hz), 4.60 (1H, d, J=10.9 Hz), 4.41 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.39 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.35 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.18–4.13 (4H, m), 4.10 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.85 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.83-3.80 (2H, m), 3.74 (1H, dt, J=6.8, 4.9 Hz), 3.70-3.65 (2H, m), 3.58–3.54 (2H, m), 3.44 (1H, dd, J=2.7, 9.8 Hz), 3.40 (1H, dt, J=2.7, 6.8 Hz), 3.38 (1H, ddd, J=2.0, 6.6, 9.0 Hz), 3.28 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 9.8 Hz), 3.16 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.0 Hz), 3.09 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 16.8 Hz), 2.86 (1H, ddd, J=2.7, 10.6, 13.4 Hz), 2.75 (1H, ddd, J=2.7, 10.6, 13.7 Hz), 2.52 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 16.8 Hz), 2.34-2.24 (4H, m), 1.92-1.88 (1H, m), 1.78-1.62 (3H, m), 1.47 (1H, ddd, J=5.6, 9.0, 15.6 Hz), 1.22 (3H, s), 0.95 (3H, d, J=6.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>), δ (ppm) 211.2 (C), 139.1 (C), 139.0 (C), 138.8 (C), 138.0 (C), 137.8 (C), 131.73 (CH×2), 131.67 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 128.64 (CH×2), 128.60 (CH×4), 128.5 (CH×4), 121.69 (C), 121.66 (C), 86.6 (C), 85.1 (CH), 83.0 (CH), 82.7 (CH), 82.6 (CH), 81.7 (CH), 79.6 (CH), 78.7 (CH), 75.6 (CH), 74.8 (CH), 74.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>×2), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 46.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 39.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 36.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 30.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.6 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>), 17.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>) (The signals of seven carbons were undetected due to overlapping with solvent signal.); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3454, 3063, 3027, 2926, 2865, 1717, 1592, 1487, 1453, 1405, 1367, 1321, 1300, 1215, 1099, 1027, 1012, 911, 838, 804, 755, 698; HR-FDMS, calcd for C<sub>59</sub>H<sub>68</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>10</sub> [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1094.3179, found: 1094.3174.

7.1.43. (1*R*,3*S*,5*Z*,8*R*,9*S*,11*R*,13*R*,14*S*,16*R*,18*S*,20*S*,21*R*, 23*S*)-8,13-Dibenzyloxy-9-benzyloxymethyl-20-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-21-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-14,18-dimethyl-2,10,15,22-tetraoxatetracyclo[12.10.0.0<sup>3,11</sup>.0<sup>16,23</sup>]-tetracos-5-ene (54). To a solution of 53 (6.0 mg, 5.47  $\mu$ mol) in DCM–Et<sub>3</sub>SiH (10:1, v/v, 0.80 ml) was added TMSOTf (3.0  $\mu$ l, 16.6  $\mu$ mol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added

and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and AcOEt  $(3 \times 5 \text{ ml})$ . The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=10 to 4) to give **54** (4.6 mg, 78%). **54**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{23}$  -4.96 (*c* 0.025, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (600 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.45 (2H, d, J=7.3 Hz), 7.21-7.02 (17H, m), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 5.93 (1H, dt, J=6.4, 10.0 Hz), 5.82 (1H, dt, J=5.4, 10.0 Hz), 4.85 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.71 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.39 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.37 (2H, s), 4.25 (1H, d, J=12.9 Hz), 4.22 (1H, d. J=12.9 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d. J=11.7 Hz), 4.11 (1H, d. J=12.3 Hz), 3.87 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 3.70 (1H, t, J=6.0 Hz), 3.66-3.53 (6H, m), 3.52-3.50 (1H, m), 3.49-3.47 (1H, m), 3.39 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 9.9 Hz), 3.26-3.20 (2H, m), 3.07 (1H, dd, J=4.6, 12.1 Hz), 2.94 (1H, ddd, J=5.0, 10.0, 13.9 Hz), 2.69–2.63 (2H, m), 2.40 (1H, dt, J=12.5, 4.6 Hz), 2.31-2.26 (3H, m), 2.00-1.84 (4H, m), 1.68–1.57 (2H, m), 1.44 (3H, s), 1.00 (3H, d, J=7.3 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 139.5 (C), 138.3 (C), 138.2 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.2 (C), 131.5 (CH×2), 131.4 (CH×2), 129.4 (CH×4), 128.3 (CH×5), 128.1 (CH×2), 128.0 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH×3), 127.62 (CH), 127.59 (CH), 127.5 (CH×2), 127.1 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 85.9 (CH), 84.7 (CH), 84.4 (CH), 83.7 (CH), 82.6 (CH×2), 80.4 (C), 79.7 (CH), 79.0 (CH), 78.0 (CH), 73.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.1 (CH), 71.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.54 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.49 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 38.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.9 (CH), 27.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 11.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (neat),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 2954, 2923, 2853, 1594, 1487, 1462, 1376, 1287, 1260, 1204, 1096, 1070, 1027, 1012, 840, 803, 729, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{59}H_{68}^{79}Br_2O_9$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1078.3230, found: 1078.3217.

7.1.44. (1*R*,3*R*,4*S*,6*S*,8*S*,10*S*,12*R*,13*S*,15*S*,2'*R*,3'*S*,5'*Z*,8'*R*, 9'S)-4-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'yl]-13-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-12-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3,15-dimethyl-6-(2-naphthyl)-2,5,7,11-tetraoxatricyclo[8.6.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]hexadecane (55a) and (1R,3R,4S,6R, 8S,10S,12R,13S,15S,2'R,3'S,5'Z,8'R,9'S)-4-[8'-benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'-yl]-13-(4-bromobenzvloxy)-12-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-3,15-dimethyl-6-(2-naphthyl)-2,5,7,11-tetraoxatricyclo[8.6.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]hexadecane (55b). To a solution of 31 (17.3 mg, 15.4 µmol) in benzene (1.0 ml) were added 2-naphthaldehyde dimethyl acetal (33.3 mg, 165 µmol) and PPTS (6.0 mg, 23.9 µmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C and stirred for 2 h. Then, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=30 to 4) to give 55a (17.3 mg, 89%,) and 55b (2.1 mg, 11%). 55a: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{24} - 27.9$  (c 0.750, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $C_6D_6$ ),  $\delta$  (ppm) 8.29 (1H, s), 7.91 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.5 Hz), 7.75-7.72 (2H, m), 7.62-7.58 (1H, m), 7.34-6.95 (18H, m), 6.81 (2H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 6.05 (1H, s), 5.88 (1H, dt, J=5.2, 10.4 Hz), 5.83 (1H, dt, J=5.2, 10.4 Hz), 4.55 (1H,

dd, J=2.8, 11.3 Hz), 4.47 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.41 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.38 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.22–4.15 (4H, m), 4.11 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 3.93 (1H, dt, J=4.8, 9.5 Hz), 3.86 (1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 3.69-3.57 (7H, m), 3.53 (1H, dd, J=2.4, 10.0 Hz), 3.43–3.41 (1H, m), 3.40 (1H, dd, J=6.7, 10.0 Hz), 3.30 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 8.8 Hz), 2.71 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 10.4, 13.2 Hz), 2.52–2.45 (2H, m), 2.30–2.24 (1H, m), 2.17 (1H, dt, J=13.2, 5.2 Hz), 2.05–1.82 (7H, m), 1.53 (1H, ddd, J=5.4, 8.8, 14.5 Hz), 1.07 (3H, s), 1.03 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz), 0.97 (9H, s), 0.13 (3H, s), 0.063 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 138.6 (C), 138.4 (C), 137.5 (C), 137.4 (C), 136.3 (C), 133.6 (C), 133.0 (C), 131.41 (CH×2), 131.39 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×4), 128.4 (CH), 128.2 (CH×5), 128.0 (CH×2), 127.8 (CH), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.6 (CH), 127.5 (CH), 127.4 (CH), 127.1 (CH), 125.9 (CH), 125.8 (CH×2), 124.6 (CH), 121.4 (C), 121.3 (C), 95.7 (CH), 84.9 (CH), 83.2 (CH), 82.8 (CH), 80.3 (CH), 79.0 (CH), 78.2 (CH), 77.2 (C), 75.5 (CH), 75.2 (CH), 74.3 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 73.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.20 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.18 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 33.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 27.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 17.9 (C), 16.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3062, 3026, 2854, 1593, 1487, 1453, 1370, 1317, 1255, 1213, 1172, 1100, 941, 835, 776, 737, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{69}H_{84}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si [M]^+$ : 1258.4200, found: 1258.4202. **55b**: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{21}$  +12.2 (*c* 0.105, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 8.05 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 7.75 (1H, d, J=8.5 Hz), 7.68-7.65 (2H, m), 7.51 (2H, d, J=7.1 Hz), 7.35–6.95 (16H, m), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.20 (1H, s), 6.07 (1H, dt, J=5.0, J=5.010.7 Hz), 6.00 (1H, dt, J=5.0, 10.7 Hz), 4.74 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.62 (1H, t, J=7.0 Hz), 4.54 (1H, dt, J=8.1, 3.3 Hz), 4.52 (1H, d, J=11.7 Hz), 4.45 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.20 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.190 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.185 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 4.14 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.00 (1H, dt, J=8.4, 3.3 Hz), 3.93 (1H, t, J= 4.8 Hz), 3.88 (1H, d, J=12.1 Hz), 3.86 (2H, d, J=2.4 Hz), 3.80 (1H, dt, J=4.8, 9.1 Hz), 3.66-3.57 (3H, m), 3.53 (1H, dd, J=2.2, 10.0 Hz), 3.43-3.41 (1H, m), 3.39 (1H, dd, J=6.7, 10.0 Hz), 3.28 (1H, dt, J=2.4, 9.0 Hz), 3.09 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.7, 13.1 Hz), 2.81 (1H, ddd, J=3.3, 10.7, 14.0 Hz), 2.48 (1H, dt, J=13.8, 4.8 Hz), 2.32–2.26 (1H, m), 2.21-2.14 (3H, m), 1.99-1.79 (5H, m), 1.61-1.55 (1H, m), 1.19 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=7.6 Hz), 1.04 (9H, s), 0.24 (3H, s), 0.083 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), δ (ppm) 138.61 (C), 138.56 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.3 (C), 136.5 (C), 133.4 (C), 132.9 (C), 131.44 (CH×2), 131.41 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 128.3 (CH×3), 128.2 (CH×3), 127.9 (CH×3), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH), 127.51 (CH), 127.47 (CH), 127.4 (CH), 126.09 (CH), 126.07 (CH), 125.0 (CH), 124.3 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.3 (C), 97.9 (CH), 84.9 (CH), 84.5 (CH), 84.3 (CH), 81.0 (CH), 79.1 (CH), 78.3 (CH), 77.2 (CH), 75.4 (C), 74.8 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.55 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.52 (CH), 71.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.3 (CH), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 29.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.4 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.0 (C), 16.1 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.2 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.4 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3062, 3025, 2924, 2853, 1593, 1507, 1487, 1454, 1371, 1299, 1257, 1214, 1172, 1096, 1012, 940, 836, 803, 776, 752, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{69}H_{84}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si$ [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1258.4200, found: 1258.4213.

7.1.45. (1*S*,2'*R*,3'*S*,5'*Z*,8'*R*,9'*S*,1"*S*,3"*R*,4"*S*,6"*S*,8"*R*,10"*S*, 11"S)-2-[8'-Benzyloxy-9'-benzyloxymethyl-3'-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2',3',4',7',8',9'-hexahydrooxonin-2'vl]-1-{4"-(4-bromobenzyloxy)-3"-(4-bromobenzyloxymethy)-6",10"-dimethyl-11"-(2-naphthylmethyl)-2",9"dioxabicyclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10"-yl}ethanol (56). To a solution of 55a (26.4 mg, 20.9 µmol) in DCM (0.70 ml) was added DIBAL (0.15 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 141 µmol) at 0 °C for 5.5 h. Then, MeOH (0.1 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml) were added. The mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml) and stirred at 25 °C for 10 h. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with  $Et_2O$  (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. Since the resultant residue included 56 and unreacted 55a, the residue was dissolved in DCM (0.80 ml) and treated again with DIBAL (0.25 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 235 µmol) at 0 °C for 4.5 h. Then, the reaction was guenched with MeOH (0.1 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml). After the same work-up as described above, the resultant crude mixture was roughly purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=15 to 7) to give 56 (13.6 mg) and a mixture of 55a and 56 (11.5 mg). The mixture of 55a and 56 was dissolved in DCM (0.7 ml) and treated with DIBAL (0.20 ml, 0.94 M in hexane, 188 µmol) at 0 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was warmed to 10 °C and stirred for 2 h. Then, the reaction was quenched with MeOH (0.1 ml) and saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate (1 ml). After the same work-up as described above, the resultant crude mixture was purified by column chromatography (silica gel. hexane/AcOEt=15 to 7) to give 56 (11.0 mg). Thus, total 24.6 mg (93%) of 56 was obtained. 56: a colorless oil; [α]<sub>D</sub><sup>23</sup>+17.0 (*c* 1.15, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.77 (1H, s), 7.66–7.58 (3H, m), 7.47 (1H, dd, J=1.6, 8.4 Hz), 7.30-7.00 (16H, m), 6.88 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.92 (1H, dt, J=6.2, 10.4 Hz), 5.84 (1H, dt, J=5.7, 10.4 Hz), 4.72–4.69 (2H, m), 4.66 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.49 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.36 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.20 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 4.17 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.13 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.12 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.09 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.01-3.91 (4H, m), 3.87 (1H, d, J=11.8 Hz), 3.82 (1H, d, J=2.4 Hz), 3.80-3.76 (3H, m), 3.71 (1H, ddd, J=2.1, 7.1, 8.8 Hz), 3.70-3.66 (1H, m), 3.64 (1H, dd, J=2.6, 10.4 Hz), 3.55 (1H, dd, JJ=2.1, 9.9 Hz), 3.38 (1H, dd, J=7.1, 9.9 Hz), 3.29 (1H, dt, J=2.6, 8.8 Hz), 2.88–2.79 (2H, m), 2.46 (1H, dt, J=13.7, 3.9 Hz), 2.29-2.16 (3H, m), 2.04-1.74 (6H, m), 1.63 (1H, ddd, J=5.5, 8.8, 14.0 Hz), 1.28 (3H, s), 1.09 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz), 0.94 (9H, s), 0.060 (3H, s), 0.036 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 138.5 (C), 138.2 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.3 (C), 136.8 (C), 133.2 (C), 132.8 (C), 131.4 (CH×2), 131.3 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×3), 129.1 (CH×2), 128.21 (CH×2), 128.17 (CH×2), 127.9 (CH), 127.8 (CH), 127.7 (CH×2), 127.6 (CH), 127.5 (CH×2), 127.4 (CH), 127.3 (CH), 126.1 (CH), 126.0 (CH), 125.8 (CH×2), 125.7 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.2 (C), 85.5 (CH×2), 81.3 (CH), 79.0 (CH), 78.4 (CH), 77.6 (C), 77.2 (CH), 76.98 (CH), 75.9 (CH), 73.4 (CH), 72.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>×2), 72.3 (CH), 71.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 67.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 35.0 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 32.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.8 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.3 (CH), 26.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 26.4 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 25.9 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.0 (C), 14.6 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.67 (CH<sub>3</sub>),  $-4.72~({\rm CH_3});~{\rm IR}~({\rm film}),~\nu~({\rm cm^{-1}})~3584,~3497,~3061,~3026,~2926,~2857,~1593,~1509,~1487,~1453,~1405,~1360,~1337,~1256,~1205,~1099,~1012,~940,~836,~774,~735,~698;~{\rm HR-FDMS},~{\rm calcd}~{\rm for}~{\rm C_{69}H_{86}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si}~[{\rm M}]^+:~1260.4357,~{\rm found}:~1260.4365.$ 

7.1.46. (2R,3S,5Z,8R,9S,1'S,3'R,4'S,6'S,8'R,10'R,11'S)-[8-Benzyloxy-9-benzyloxymethyl-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2,3,4,7,8,9-hexahydrooxonin-2-yl]methyl 4'-(4bromobenzyloxy)-3'-(4-bromobenzyloxymethyl)-6',10'dimethyl-11'-(2-naphthylmethyl)-2',9'-dioxabicvclo[6.4.0]dodecan-10'-vl ketone (57). To a solution of 56 (24.6 mg, 19.5 umol) in DCM (1.0 ml) were added NaHCO<sub>2</sub> (24.6 mg, 293 µmol) and DMPI (28.3 mg, 117 µmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C and stirred for 8 h. After the mixture was diluted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (5 ml), saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O ( $4 \times 5$  ml). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, benzene/AcOEt=7 to 5) to give 57 (22.1 mg, 90%). 57: a colorless oil;  $[\alpha]_D^{19}$  +40.3 (c 1.11, CHCl<sub>3</sub>); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 7.75 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 7.43 (1H, dd, J=1.5, 8.3 Hz), 7.33-7.06 (16H, m), 6.90 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 6.83 (2H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 5.99–5.91 (2H, m), 4.51 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.49–4.45 (3H, m), 4.44 (1H, d, J=12.3 Hz), 4.36 (1H, dt, J=3.9, 6.3 Hz), 4.23 (1H, d, J=12.0 Hz), 4.21 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 4.18 (1H, dt, J=8.7, 3.0 Hz), 4.17 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.12 (1H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 4.04 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 4.9, 6.3 Hz), 3.89 (1H, dt, J=8.7, 3.4 Hz), 3.86 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 3.84 (1H, dt, J=4.4, 11.5 Hz), 3.73 (1H, t, J=2.4 Hz), 3.72 (1H, d, J=3.0 Hz), 3.71 (1H, ddd, J=2.0, 7.1, 9.3 Hz), 3.54 (1H, dd, J=2.0, 9.8 Hz), 3.53-3.50 (1H, m), 3.40–3.32 (3H, m), 3.24 (1H, dt, J=2.3, 9.3 Hz), 2.98 (1H, ddd, J=2.8, 9.4, 13.4 Hz), 2.85 (1H, ddd, J=3.4, 9.4, 13.4 Hz), 2.36–2.30 (2H, m), 2.14 (1H, dt, J=13.4, 4.9 Hz), 2.03-1.84 (4H, m), 1.63 (1H, ddd, J=5.2, 9.3, 14.3 Hz), 1.56 (1H, ddd, J=2.4, 11.5,13.9 Hz), 1.15 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz), 0.89 (9H, s), 0.12 (3H, s), 0.019 (3H, s); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>),  $\delta$  (ppm) 212.6 (C), 138.8 (C), 138.6 (C), 137.4 (C), 137.2 (C), 135.8 (C), 133.1 (C), 132.9 (C), 131.5 (CH×2), 131.4 (CH×2), 129.3 (CH×2), 129.2 (CH×2), 128.22 (CH×2), 128.19 (CH×2), 128.1 (CH), 128.0 (CH), 127.9 (CH), 127.8 (CH×2), 127.7 (CH×4), 127.3 (CH×2), 126.5 (CH), 126.01 (CH), 125.96 (CH), 125.8 (CH), 121.5 (C), 121.4 (C), 85.7 (CH), 83.0 (C), 82.5 (CH), 80.5 (CH), 80.4 (CH), 79.01 (CH), 78.97 (CH), 78.0 (CH), 73.79 (CH), 73.75 (CH), 73.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 72.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 71.9 (CH<sub>2</sub>×2), 71.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.5 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 70.2 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 45.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 44.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 40.6 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.7 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 31.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 28.1 (CH), 27.3 (CH<sub>2</sub>), 27.0 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 25.8 (CH<sub>3</sub>×3), 18.3 (CH<sub>3</sub>), 17.9 (C), -4.5 (CH<sub>3</sub>), -4.7 (CH<sub>3</sub>); IR (film),  $\nu$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3061, 3026, 2926, 2857, 1718, 1593, 1509, 1487, 1453, 1361, 1338, 1257, 1214, 1172, 1101, 1012, 948, 836, 775, 735, 697; HR-FDMS, calcd for  $C_{69}H_{84}^{79}Br_2O_{10}Si$  [M]<sup>+</sup>: 1258.4200, found: 1258.4180.

**7.1.47. Reduction of 57.** To a solution of **57** (13.8 mg, 10.9  $\mu$ mol) in THF-H<sub>2</sub>O (3:1, v/v, 1.2 ml) were added

CeCl<sub>3</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O (12.8 mg, 34.4 µmol) and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (22.3 mg, 589 µmol) at 25 °C. During 8 d, NaBH<sub>4</sub> was added several times to the reaction mixture with stirring until the reaction was complete. After that, saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (1 ml) was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O (4×5 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The resultant residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/AcOEt=4) to give a mixture of **49** and **56** (13.3 mg, 96%, **49**:**56**>5:1 from <sup>1</sup>H NMR).

### Acknowledgements

We are grateful to Mr. Kenji Watanabe and Dr. Eri Fukushi (GC–MS and NMR Laboratory, Graduate School of Agriculture, Hokkaido University) for the measurements of mass spectra. We also thank Mr. Yasuhiro Kumaki (High Resolution NMR Laboratory, Graduate School of Science, Hokkaido University) for the measurements of NMR spectra. This work was supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research from the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology of Japanese Government.

### **References and notes**

- For reviews of ciguatoxins and related marine toxins, see: (a) Yasumoto, T.; Murata, M. *Chem. Rev.* **1993**, *93*, 1897; (b) Scheuer, P. J. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 3; (c) Murata, M.; Yasumoto, T. *Nat. Prod. Rep.* **2000**, *17*, 293; (d) Yasumoto, T. *Chem. Rec.* **2001**, *1*, 228.
- For recent reviews of ciguatera, see: (a) Lehane, L.; Lewis, R. J. Int. J. Food Microbiol. 2000, 61, 91; (b) Lewis, R. J. Toxicon 2001, 39, 97.
- Yasumoto, T.; Nakajima, R.; Bagnis, R.; Adachi, R. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 1977, 43, 1021.
- Recent reports for immunological detection of CTXs aiming at prevention of ciguatera intoxication: (a) Oguri, H.; Hirama, M.; Tsumuraya, T.; Fujii, I.; Maruyama, M.; Uehara, H.; Nagumo, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 7608; (b) Hokama, Y.; Whang, C.; Chun, K. F.; Suma, C.; Higa, N.; Or, B.; Cocchetto, A.; Kansky, G. J. Toxcol., Toxin Rev. 2003, 22, 547; (c) Nagumo, Y.; Oguri, H.; Shindo, Y.; Sasaki, S.; Oishi, T.; Hirama, M.; Tomioka, Y.; Mizugaki, M.; Tsumuraya, T. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2001, 11, 2037; (d) Pauillac, S.; Sasaki, M.; Inoue, M.; Naar, J.; Branaa, P.; Chinain, M.; Tachibana, K.; Legrand, A.-M. Toxicon 1999, 38, 669; (e) Oguri, H.; Tanaka, S.; Hishiyama, S.; Oishi, T.; Hirama, M.; Tsumuraya, T.; Tomioka, Y.; Mizugaki, M. Synthesis 1999, 1431; (f) Hokama, Y.; Nishimura, K.; Takenaka, W.; Ebesu, J. S. M. J. Nat. Toxins 1998, 7, 1.
- (a) Scheuer, P. J.; Takahashi, W.; Tsutsumi, J.; Yoshida, T. Science **1967**, *155*, 1267; (b) Tachibana, K. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Hawaii, 1980; (c) Nukina, M.; Koyanagi, L. M.; Scheuer, P. J. *Toxicon* **1984**, *22*, 169; (d) Tachibana, K.; Nukina, M.; Joh, Y. G.; Scheuer, P. J. *Biol. Bull.* **1987**, *172*, 122.
- Satake, M.; Morohashi, A.; Oguri, H.; Oishi, T.; Hirama, M.; Harada, N.; Yasumoto, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 11325.
- Satake, M.; Murata, M.; Yasumoto, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1993, 34, 1975.
- 8. For the bioactivities of ciguatoxins and related compounds, see: (a) Catterall, W. A.; Risk, M. *Mol. Pharmacol.* **1981**, *19*, 345;

(b) Bidard, J.-N.; Vijverberg, H. P. M.; Frelin, C.; Chungue, E.; Legrand, A.-M.; Bagnis, R.; Lazdanski, M. J. Biol. Chem. **1984**, 259, 8353; (c) Lombet, A.; Bidard, J.-N.; Lazdanski, M. FEBS Lett. **1987**, 219, 355; (d) Dechraoui, M.-Y.; Naar, J.; Pauillac, S.; Legrand, A.-M. Toxicon **1999**, 37, 125. See also references cited in Ref. 2.

- 9. For the total synthesis of CTX3C, see: (a) Hirama, M.; Oishi, T.; Uehara, H.; Inoue, M.; Maruyama, M.; Oguri, H.; Satake, M. Science 2001, 294, 1904; (b) Inoue, M.; Uehara, H.; Maruyama, M.; Hirama, M. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 4551; (c) Maruyama, M.; Inoue, M.; Oishi, T.; Oguri, H.; Ogasawara, Y.; Shindo, Y.; Hirama, M. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1835; (d) Uehara, H.; Oishi, T.; Inoue, M.; Shoji, M.; Nagumo, Y.; Kosaka, M.; Brazidec, J.-Y. L.; Hirama, M. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 6493; (e) Inoue, M.; Yamashita, S.; Tatami, A.; Miyazaki, K.; Hirama, M. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 2797; (f) Kobayashi, S.; Takahashi, Y.; Komano, K.; Alizadeh, B. H.; Kawada, Y.; Oishi, T.; Tanaka, S.; Ogasawara, Y.; Sasaki, S.; Hirama, M. Tetrahedron 2004, 60, 8375; (g) Inoue, M.; Hirama, M. Synlett 2004, 577; (h) Inoue, M.; Hirama, M. Acc. Chem. Res. 2004, 37, 961; (i) Inoue, M.; Miyazaki, K.; Uehara, H.; Maruyama, M.; Hirama, M. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2004, 101, 12013; (j) Hirama, M. Chem. Rec. 2005, 5, 240.
- 10. For recent synthetic studies on ciguatoxins from other groups, see: (a) Takai, S.; Ploypradith, P.; Hamajima, A.; Kira, K.; Isobe, M. Synlett 2002, 588; (b) Takai, S.; Isobe, M. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 1183; (c) Kira, K.: Hamajima, A.: Isobe, M. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1875; (d) Sasaki, M.; Ishikawa, M.; Fuwa, H.; Tachibana, K. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1889; (e) Takakura, H.; Sasaki, M.; Honda, S.; Tachibana, K. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 2771; (f) Sasaki, M.; Noguchi, T.; Tachibana, K. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 3301; (g) Candenas, M. L.; Pinto, F. J.; Cintada, C. G.; Morales, E. Q.; Brouard, I.; Díaz, M. T.; Rico, M.; Rodríguez, E.; Rodríguez, R. M.; Pérez, R.; Pérez, R. L.; Martín, J. D. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1921; (h) Bond, S.; Perlmutter, P. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 1779; (i) Takai, S.; Sawada, N.; Isobe, M. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 3225; (j) Baba, T.; Isobe, M. Synlett 2003, 547; (k) Baba, T.; Huang, G.; Isobe, M. Tetrahedron 2003, 59, 6851; (1) Tatami, A.; Inoue, M.; Uehara, H.; Hirama, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 5229; (m) Baba, T.; Takai, S.; Sawada, N.; Isobe, M. Synlett 2004, 603; (n) Fuwa, H.; Fujikawa, S.; Tachibana, K.; Takakura, H.; Sasaki, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 4795; (o) Kobayashi, S.; Alizadeh, B. H.; Sasaki, S.-y.; Oguri, H.; Hirama, M. Org. Lett. 2004, 6, 751; (p) Hamajima, A.; Isobe, M. Org. Lett. 2006, 8, 1205.
- 11. For convergent approaches to polycyclic ether systems, see: (a) Alvarez, E.; Díaz, M. T.; Hanxing, L.; Martín, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 1437; (b) Nicolaou, K. C. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1996, 35, 589; (c) Ravelo, J. L.; Regueiro, A.; Rodríguez, E.; de Vera, J.; Martín, J. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 2869; (d) Alvarez, E.; Pérez, R.; Rico, M.; Rodríguez, R. M.; Martín, J. D. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 3003; (e) Oishi, T.; Nagumo, Y.; Hirama, M. Synlett 1997, 980; (f) Oishi, T.; Nagumo, Y.; Hirama, M. Chem. Commun 1998, 1041; (g) Sasaki, M.; Inoue, M.; Noguchi, Y.; Takeichi, A.; Tachibana, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2783; (h) Sasaki, M.; Fuwa, H.; Inoue, M.; Tachibana, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 9027; (i) Fujiwara, K.; Morishita, H.; Saka, K.; Murai, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 503; (j) Matsuo, G.; Hinou, H.; Koshino, H.; Suenaga, T.; Nakata, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 903; (k) Mori, Y.; Mitsuoka, S.; Furukawa, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 4161; (l) Kadowaki, C.; Chan,

P. W. H.; Kadota, I.; Yamamoto, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2000, 41, 5769; (m) Díaz, M. T.; Pérez, R. L.; Rodríguez, L.; Ravelo, J. L.; Martín, J. D. Synlett 2001, 345; (n) Suzuki, K.; Nakata, T. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 2739; (o) Kadota, I.; Ohno, A.; Matsuda, K.; Yamamoto, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 3562; (p) Inoue, M.; Wang, G. X.; Wang, J.; Hirama, M. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 3439; (q) Oishi, T.; Watanabe, K.; Murata, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 7315; (r) Inoue, M.; Wang, J.; Wang, G.-X.; Ogasawara, Y.; Hirama, M. Tetrahedron 2003, 59, 5645; (s) Sasaki, M.; Fuwa, H. Synlett 2004, 1851; (t) Kadota, I.; Yamamoto, Y. Acc. Chem. Res. 2005, 38, 423; (u) Inoue, M. Chem. Rev. 2005, 105, 4379.

- Recent reviews for the synthesis of polycyclic ethers: (a) Nakata, T. Chem. Rev. 2005, 105, 4314; (b) Inoue, M. Chem. Rev. 2005, 105, 4379.
- 13. For the synthetic studies on ciguatoxins in our laboratory, see: (a) Oka, T.; Murai, A. Chem. Lett. 1994, 1611; (b) Oka, T.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A. Tetrahedron 1996, 52, 12091; (c) Atsuta, H.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A. Synlett 1997, 307; (d) Oka, T.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 8035; (e) Oka, T.; Murai, A. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 1; (f) Oka, T.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 21; (g) Fujiwara, K.; Saka, K.; Takaoka, D.; Murai, A. Synlett 1999, 1037; (h) Fujiwara, K.; Tanaka, H.; Murai, A. Chem. Lett. 2000, 610; (i) Fujiwara, K.; Takaoka, D.; Kusumi, K.; Kawai, K.; Murai, A. Synlett 2001, 691; (j) Fujiwara, K.; Kovama, Y.: Doi, E.: Shimawaki, K.: Ohtaniuchi, Y.: Takemura, A.; Souma, S.; Murai, A. Synlett 2002, 1496; (k) Fujiwara, K.; Koyama, Y.; Kawai, K.; Tanaka, H.; Murai, A. Synlett 2002, 1835; (1) Tanaka, H.; Kawai, K.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 10017; (m) Fujiwara, K.; Goto, A.; Sato, D.; Ohtaniuchi, Y.; Tanaka, H.; Murai, A.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 7011; (n) Takemura, A.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 7567; (o) Takemura, A.; Fujiwara, K.; Shimawaki, K.; Murai, A.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 7392; (p) Domon, D.; Fujiwara, K.; Ohtaniuchi, Y.; Takezawa, A.; Takeda, S.; Kawasaki, H.; Murai, A.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 8279; (q) Domon, D.; Fujiwara, K.; Murai, A.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 8285; (r) Takizawa, A.; Fujiwara, K.; Doi, E.; Murai, A.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 747.
- (a) Ogura, K.; Tsuchihashi, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1972**, *13*, 2681;
   (b) Herrmann, J. L.; Richman, J. E.; Wepplo, P. J.; Schlessinger, R. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1973**, *14*, 4707.
- 15. The position numbering is according to that of CTX3C
- Nicolaou, K. C.; Hwang, C. K.; Nugiel, D. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 4136.
- A similar ring closure of the G-ring part by reductive etherification was reported by the Isobe group, where the cyclization of a tricyclic compound corresponding to the EF–H-ring part having 26-keto and 31-hydroxy groups was successfully performed: Takai, S.; Sawada, N.; Isobe, M. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 3225.
- (a) Okude, Y.; Hirano, S.; Hiyama, T.; Nozaki, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 3179; (b) Jin, H.; Uenishi, J.; Christ, W. J.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 5644.

- For successful synthesis of a Z-iodoolefin, see: (a) Smith, A. B., III; Beauchamp, T. J.; LaMarche, M. J.; Kaufman, M. D.; Qiu, Y.; Arimoto, H.; Jones, D. R.; Kobayashi, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 8654; (b) Sawada, D.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 10521; See, also: (c) Tanino, K.; Arakawa, K.; Satoh, M.; Iwata, Y.; Miyashita, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 861.
- Mori, Y.; Yaegashi, K.; Furukawa, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 8158.
- (a) Carling, R. W.; Holmes, A. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 6133; (b) Kotsuki, H.; Kadota, I.; Ochi, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 4609.
- (a) Negishi, E.; Yoshida, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1980, 21, 1501;
  (b) For the hydrozirconation reaction with the Schwartz reagent (Cp<sub>2</sub>ZrHCl), see: Kiyotsuka, Y.; Igarashi, J.; Kobayashi, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2002, 43, 2725 (c) Hart, D. W.; Schwartz, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 8115; (d) Schwartz, J.; Labinger, J. A. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1976, 15, 333.
- cf. Nocolaou, K. C.; Veale, C. A.; Hwang, C.-K.; Hutchinson, J.; Prasad, C. V. C.; Ogilvie, W. W. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, 30, 299.
- (a) Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 4155;
  (b) Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 7277.
- (a) Corey, E. J.; Narasaka, K.; Shibasaki, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 6417; (b) Crimmins, M. T.; Tabet, E. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 5473.
- 26. Since the *R* configuration at C31 of **22** was proved by modified Mosher's method, the C31 configuration of the other diastereomer **21** was determined as S. Preparation and <sup>1</sup>H NMR data of MTPA esters of **22** are described in Section 7. Ohtani, I.; Kusumi, T.; Kashuman, Y.; Kakisawa, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 4092.
- 27. Kim, S,; Ahn, K. H. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 1717.
- 28. Gemal, A. L.; Luche, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 5454.
- Krishnamurthy, S.; Brown, H. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 3383.
- Tanaka, S.; Yamamoto, H.; Nozaki, H.; Sharpless, K. B.; Michaelson, R. C.; Cutting, J. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 5254.
- Miyashita, M.; Yoshikoshi, A.; Grieco, P. A. J. Org. Chem. 1977, 42, 3772.
- Nicolaou, K. C.; Prasad, C. V. C.; Hwang, C.-K.; Duggan, M. E.; Veale, C. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 5321.
- Fujiwara, K.; Saka, K.; Takaoka, D.; Murai, A. Synlett 1999, 1037.
- Mancuso, A. J.; Huang, S.-L.; Swern, D. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 2480.
- Evans, D. A.; Gauchet-Prunet, J. A.; Carreira, E. M.; Charette, A. B. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 741.
- Chen, K.-M.; Hardtmann, G. E.; Prasad, K.; Repic, O.; Shapiro, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 155.
- 37. (a) Gaunt, M. J.; Yu, J.; Spencer, J. B. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 4172; (b) Xia, J.; Abbas, S. A.; Locke, R. D.; Piskorz, C. F.; Alderfer, J. L.; Matta, K. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 169; (c) Wright, J. A.; Yu, J.; Spencer, J. B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 4033.